

THEMBISILE HANI LOCAL MUNICIPALITY



ADJUSTMENT BUDGET

2022/2023



THEMBISILE HANI LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

PRIVATE BAG X4041
EMPUMALANGA
0458

TEL: (013) 986 9100
FAX: (013) 986 0995
E-MAIL: info@thembisilehanilm.gov.za
WEBSITE: www.thembisilehanilm.gov.za

QUALITY CERTIFICATE

I Dumisani Mahlangu the municipal manager of Thembisile Hani Local Municipality, hereby certify that –

THE ADJUSTMENT BUDGET

For the period 2022/2023- is in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act and regulations made under the act.

Print name Jessica Mahlangu

Chief Financial Officer of Thembisile Hani Local Municipality (MP: 315)

Signature 

Date 02/03/2023

Print name Dumisani Mahlangu

Municipal Manager of Thembisile Hani Local Municipality (MP: 315)

Signature 

Date 03/03/2023

Vision

"To build a truly African City that is citizen centred and driven."



**MEMORANDUM
CORPORATE SERVICES**

TO : MANAGER FINANCIAL SERVICES
FROM : MUNICIPAL MANAGER
SUBJECT : IMPLEMENTATION OF COUNCIL RESOLUTIONS
DATE : 28/02/2023

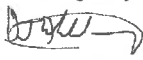
At its Special Council meeting held on the 28th February 2023, Council resolved among others the following:

**TH-NDC 179/02/2023 MUNICIPAL ADJUSTMENT BUDGET FOR 2022/23
FINANCIAL YEAR**

RESOLVED

1. **THAT** the proposed adjusted figures on the Adjustment Budget for 2022/23 which bring changes on the Original Budget of 2022/23 Financial Year (FY) be noted.
2. **THAT** the Adjustment Budget for the 2022/ 23 FY as per Section 28 of the Municipal Finance Management Act (MFMA), Act No. 56 of 2003 be approved.
3. **THAT** the Adjustment Budget be submitted to National Treasury, Audit Committee and Mpumalanga Provincial Treasury pursuant to Section 28(7) of the MFMA.
4. **THAT** the Procurement Plans for the 2022/ 23 FY be aligned with the Adjustment Budget.
5. **THAT** the 2022/ 23 FY SDBIP be reviewed and aligned to the Adjustment Budget once approved by Council.

We trust that the above will be found to be in order.

DocuSigned by:

8E47CE96789F4F7...

**MR. D.J.D. MAHLANGU
MUNICIPAL MANAGER**

REPORT OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER

1. STRATEGIC GOAL

Sound Financial Management

2. PRIORITY ISSUE

Financial Management

3. LEGISLATIVE CONTEXT

In terms of Section 28 of the Municipal Finance Management Act 56 of 2003 (MFMA), a municipality may revise an approved budget through an adjustments budget. Only the Mayor may table an adjustment budget in the municipal council and may only be tabled within prescribed limitations as to timing or frequency.

In terms of section 28 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, an adjustment budget, amongst others:

- (a) Must adjust the revenue and expenditure estimates downwards if there is material under-collection of revenue *during* the current year;
- (b) May appropriate additional revenues that have become available over and above those anticipated in the annual budget, but only to revise or accelerate spending programmes already budgeted for;
- (c) May, within a prescribed framework, authorize unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure recommended by the mayor of the municipality;
- (d) May authorize the utilization of projected savings in one vote towards spending under another vote;
- (e) May authorise the spending of funds that were unspent at the end of the past financial year were the under – spending could not reasonable have been foreseen at time to include projected roll – overs when the annual budget for the current year was approved by the council
- (f) May correct any errors in the annual budget; and
- (g) May provide for any other expenditure within a prescribed framework.

3. An adjustments budget must be in prescribed form.

4. Only the mayor may table an adjustment budget in the municipal council, but an adjustment budget in terms of subsection (2) (b) to (g) may only be tabled within any prescribed limitations as to timing or frequency.

(5) When an adjustment budget is tabled; it must be accompanied by –

- (a) An explanation how the adjustment budget affects the annual budget
- (b) A motivation of any of any material changes to the annual budget
- (c) A explanation of the impact of any increased spending on the annual budget and the annual budgets for the next two financial years; and
- (d) Any other supporting documents that may be prescribed.

6. Municipal tax and tariffs may not be increased during a financial year except when required in terms of a financial recovery plan.

(7) Section 22 (b), 23 (3) apply in respect of an adjustment budget, and in such application a reference in those section to an annual budget must be read to an adjustment budget.

Regulation 34 of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations as contained in the MFMA (56 of 2003) Regulations states as follows about the publication of adjustment budget.

PURPOSE OF THE REPORT

To submit an Adjustments Budget for 2022/23 to incorporate the movement of funds and other projections as indicated per the Midyear Budget and Performance Assessment for approval by Council and submission to National- and Provincial Treasury in compliance with the prescriptions in this regard

5 BACKGROUND

The cash and cash equivalent as at 31 December 2022 amount to R 357.2 million and the grant receive not spent which serve as a liability amount to R 71.4 million. The liquidity ratio of the municipality is 5.0 which is above the ratio norm of 1.2.

6. FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS

At the end of the first half of the 2022/23 financial year, it is recommended that the Council favourably consider the approval of an Adjustment Budget in terms of the MFMA and Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations as follows:

a) An adjustments budget referred to in section 28(2) (b), (d), (f) and (g) of the Act may be tabled in the municipal council at any time after the mid-year budget and performance assessment has been tabled in the council, but not later than 28 February of the current year: Further development of mSCOA by National Treasury also necessitated the release of a more table chart, namely version 6.5. As a result of the 2021/22 annual budget which was compiled on mSCOA V 6.6, some segments and strings need to be revised to enable alignment with the mSCOA portal upload files.

b) Although the approved virement policy assists with moving of budgeted funds, virement are not allowed between operational and capital votes, funds and functions, and may only be addressed in an adjustment budget.

c) Additional revenues that have become available over and above those anticipated in the annual budget may be allocated to accelerate budgeted spending programmes

It is suggested that an adjustment budget be submitted to Council for approval by no later than 28 February 2023.

7. DISCUSSION

7.1 Municipal Adjustment for 2022/23 financial year and the two outer years 2023/24 and 2024/25 Financial year

7.1.1 Revenue Part

7.1.2 Various Sources of Revenue: Accrual Basis Budgeting

SegmentDesc	TotalBudget	TotalActuals	Movement	Final ADJB Accrual Basis
Services Charges				
Waste Management 520060270 Refuse removal	- 37,808,196	- 18,892,849	- -	37,808,196
Waste Water Management:Sanitation Service Charges	- 1,443,156	- 782,749	- 122,431	1,565,497
Water Serv 540060380 Basic Chgs ComGovChch Flat Rate	- 82,095,996	- 45,648,070	- 9,200,144	91,296,140
Property Rates	- 58,456,644	- 29,143,268	- -	58,456,644
Total	- 179,803,992	- 94,466,936	- 9,322,575	189,126,477
Other Revenue	- 98,008,660	- 43,444,027	- 13,218,395	111,211,159
Total	- 277,812,652	- 137,910,963	- 22,540,970	300,337,636

Total Billing (collection) under following Sources of Revenue: Property Rates, Refuse Removal, Sanitation and Water

The actual billing collection as per the above mentioned sources of revenue amount to R 94 466 936 which is 105.08 percent against the year to date budget of R 89 901 996 which is more by 5.08.

Based on the billed year to date actual revenue for the above mentioned sources of revenue the municipal budget will be increased by 5.08 percent which is R 9 322 575 during the adjustment budget. The reason for the increase is because of more collection under Sanitation and Water Services as per the above Table mentioned.

The original budget of the above mentioned sources of revenue as per the above table under accrual basis budgeting will be adjusted from R 179 803 992 to an amount of R 189 126 477.

Total Billing (collection) under Other Revenue.

The actual billing collection as per the above mentioned sources of revenue amount to R 43 444 027 million which is 88.65 percent against the year to date budget of R 49.004 330 which is less by 11.35. The reason(s) for less collection is because of less traffic fine tickets issued by the traffic officers than projected and also the agency fee collected from DLTC is still showing zero collection because the payments received for licencing of vehicles are captured under liability segment/ line item because of outstanding payments to be paid to the Department for the 80% collection receive by the municipality on licencing of vehicles on behalf of the Department.

Based on the billing year to date actual revenue for the other revenue the municipal budget will be increased by an amount R 13 218 395 during the adjustment budget. This means that the budget will be increase from an amount of R 98 008 660 to an adjustment budget amount to R 111 211 159 based on the above mentioned explanations given.

Total Original Budget

The original budget of the municipality will be increased by an amount of R 22 540 970 under accrual basis budgeting which is from R 277 812 652 to an adjusted budget amount of R 300 337 636.

SegmentDesc	TotalBudget	TotalActuals	Movement	Final ADJB Accrual Basis
Grand and Subsidies				
Finance 104055081 Equitable Share Allocation	- 513,707,000	- 369,868,000	-	513,707,000
INEP REVENUE PER DORA	- 12,000,000	- 797,600	-	12,000,000
Finance 104055040 Financial Management Grant	- 1,720,000	- 301,127	-	1,720,000
Revenue Recognized for Capital MIG Projects	- 134,577,948	- 47,774,746	-	134,577,948
MIG for PMU operational	- 7,083,050	- 1,873,868	-	7,083,050
Waste Mgt 520055090 EPWP	- 3,735,000	- 971,880	-	3,735,000
Water Services Infrastructure Grant_Recognized	- 24,999,996	- 8,070,230	-	25,000,000
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant	- 4,000,000	- 3,000,000	-	4,000,000
Total	- 701,822,994	- 432,657,451	-	701,822,998
Total Revenue Budget	- 979,635,646	- 979,635,646	- 22,540,970	1,002,160,634

Conditional Grants allocated to the municipality as per DoRB of 2022: WSIG, MIG, INEP, EEDSMG, FMG & EPWP.

The total allocation of conditional Grants allocated to the municipality as per the DoRB of 2022 amount to R 188 115 994 and the year to date actual received amount to R 155 671 000. The amount spent amount to R 84 240 526 against the allocation received which is 54.11 percent.

Non – Conditional Grant: Equitable Share Grant

The total allocation of non - grants allocated to the municipality as per the DoRB of 2021 amount to R 513 707 000 and the year to date actual received amount to R 369 868 000 and the outstanding amount is R 143 839 000 which will be transferred to the municipality by NT during the third quarter (march 2023).

Based on the mid – year performance assessment report for 2022/23 financial year the budget of the municipality will be increased by 2.24 percent which is R 22 540 970. This means that the budget will be adjusted from R 979 635 646 to an adjusted budget amount of R 1 002 160 634

7.1.2 Segment/ Line Items that will be adjusted during the adjusted Budget

7.1.2.1 Various Sources of Revenue: Cash Basis Budgeting

Item Desc	Original Budget Basis	Original Budget Accrual	Original Budget Cash Basis	Impairment	Year to date Collection	Full year forecast	Total Adjustment	Adjustment Budget
Revenue								
Property Rates: Agricultural Property Finance 104010010 Serv Charges Rates Taxes Agriculture	-	58,456,644	30,229,174	28,227,470.00	8,077,788.34	40,229,174	10,000,000	40,229,174.00
Waste Management Refuse Removal Waste Management 520060270 Refuse removal	-	37,808,196	1,076,714	36,731,482.00	468,849.34	937,699	139,015	937,698.68
Waste Water Management: Sanitation Charges Waste Water Management: Sanitation Service Charges	-	1,443,156	175,985	1,267,161.00	131,482.00	262,964	86,969	262,964.00
Sale: Flat Rate Water Serv 540060380 Basic Chgs Com Gov Chh Flat Rate	-	82,095,996	3,225,000	78,870,996.00	2,760,159.00	5,520,318	2,295,318	5,520,318.00
	-	179,803,992	34,706,863	145,097,109.00	11,438,278.68	46,950,155	12,243,272	46,950,155
Other Revenue	-	98,008,660	32,793,237	10,999,705	8,054,059	27,280,318	5,512,919	27,280,318
Total Revenue	-	277,812,652	67,500,120	156,096,814	19,492,338	74,230,473	6,730,353	74,230,473

SegmentDesc	TotalBudget	FinalBudget	TotalActuals	TotalPendi	Movement	Final ADJB Accrual Basis	Final ADJB Cash Basis
Grand and Subsidies							
Finance 104055081 Equitable Share Allocation	- 513,707,000	- 513,707,000	- 369,868,000	-	-	513,707,000	513,707,000
INEP REVENUE PER DORA	- 12,000,000	- 12,000,000	- 797,600	-	-	12,000,000	12,000,000
Finance 104055040 Financial Management Grant	- 1,720,000	- 1,720,000	- 301,127	-	-	1,720,000	1,720,000
Revenue Recognized for Capital MIG Projects	- 134,577,948	- 134,577,948	- 47,774,746	-	-	134,577,948	134,577,948
MIG for PMU operational	- 7,083,050	- 7,083,050	- 1,873,868	-	-	7,083,050	7,083,050
Waste Mgt 520055090 EPWP	- 3,735,000	- 3,735,000	- 971,880	-	-	3,735,000	3,735,000
Water Services Infrastructure Grant_Recognized	- 24,999,996	- 24,999,996	- 8,070,230	-	-	25,000,000	25,000,000
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant	- 4,000,000	- 4,000,000	- 3,000,000	-	-	4,000,000	4,000,000
Total	- 701,822,994	- 701,822,994	- 432,657,451	-	-	701,822,998	701,822,998
	- 979,635,646	- 979,635,646	- 570,568,414	-	22,540,970	1,002,160,634	776,053,471

Total Actual collection under following Sources of Revenue: Property Rates, Refuse Removal, Sanitation and Water

The actual collection as per the above mentioned sources of revenue amount to R 11 438 279 which is 65.91 percent against the year to date budget of R 17 353 442 which is less than anticipated percentage by 34.08.

Based on the year to date actual revenue for the above mentioned sources of revenue the municipal budget will be increased by 26.08 percent which is R 12 242 272 during the adjustment budget. The reason for the increase is because of more collection under Sanitation and Water Services as per the above Table mentioned and also because of more collection under property rates amount to R 19 500 000 received during the month of January from the Organ of States

The original budget of the above mentioned sources of revenue as per the above table under cash basis budgeting will be adjusted from R 34 706 883 to an amount of R 46 947 155

Total Actual collection under Other Revenue.

The actual collection as per the above mentioned sources of revenue amount to R 8 054 059 million which is 49.12 percent against the year to date budget of R 16 396 619 which is less by 50.87.

The reason(s) for less collection is because of tickets issued by the traffic officers and this resulted to the less collection of revenue by 86.77 percent, and also under agency fee collected from DLTC is still showing zero because the payments are captured under liability segment/ line item because of outstanding payments to be done to the Department for the 80% collection receive by the municipality on licencing of vehicles on behalf of the Department as soon as the payment is done a journal will be captured to transfer the revenue from liability to revenue segment which is called agency fee.

Based on the actual collection mentioned above the municipal budget will be decrease by an amount R 5 512 919 during the adjustment budget. This means that the budget will be decreased from an amount of R 32 793 238 to R 27 108 118.

Total Actual Own Revenue Projection under Cash Basis

The original budget of the municipality under cash basis will be increased from an original budget of R 67 500 120 by an amount of R 6 730 353 to an adjustment budget of R 74 230 473.

Total Grant and Subsidies Allocated to the Municipality

The grant allocated to the municipality as per DoRA of 2022 amount to R 701 822 994 and as per the adjusted DoRA issued by National Treasury there will be no changes on grant and subsidies allocated to the municipality.

Total Revenue Budget of the Municipality for both Own Revenue and Grant and Subsidies

The total revenue budget of the municipality on cash basis which is committed to Operational and Capital expenditure will be adjusted from an amount of R 769 932 311 to an adjustment budget of R 776 053 471 which is 7.88 percent.

7.1.2.2 Various Sources of Revenue: Cash Basis Budgeting

Funds from Municipal Reserves

SegmentDesc	TotalBudget	TotalActuals	Movement	Final ADJB Accrual Basis	Final ADJB Cash Basis
	-	570,568,414	22,540,970	1,002,160,634	776,053,471
Cash and Cash Equivalent at year end					122,939,371
Total Revenue Budget	-	979,635,646	22,540,970	1,002,160,634	898,992,842

The Municipality will spend R 122 939 371 taken from reserves to fund the Depreciation and impairment of assets which must be cash back as per the National Treasury instruction and also to fund additional expenditure added to the various operational expenditure segments as explained under expenditure adjustments.

7.3 Operational Expenditure

7.3.1 Accrual Basis Budgeting

Description	Original Budget	YTD Budget	YTD Actual	Variance	Percentage	Full Year Forecast	Total Adjustments	Adjusted Budget
	,000	,000	,000	,000		,000	,000	,000
Employee Cost	177,288	88,644.00	78,899.00	9,745	89.01	181,855	4,567	181,855
Remuneration of Councillors	27,447	13,723.50	13,024	700	94.90	28,123	676.00	28,123
Depreciation of Assets	88,821	44,410.50	-	88,821	-	88,821	0	88,821
Finance Charges	1,300	650	-	1,300	-	-	1,300	-
Inventory Consumed & Bulk Water Purchase	162,881	81,440.50	69,607	11,834	85.47	162,881	0	162,881
Transfer and Grants	200	100.00	-	200	-	200	0	200
Other Expenditure	470,350	235,175.00	94,832	140,343	40.32	494,369	23,463	494,369
Total Opex Accrual Basis	928,287	464,143.50	256,362	252,942	55.23	956,249	27,406	956,249

The narration on various segments of expenditure

Employee Cost

The employee cost will be adjusted by an amount of R 4.6 million to balance all those segment which were under budgeted and also because of the increase of benefits which affected segment of Medical Aid, Pension and Skills levy.

Remuneration of Councillors

The budget for the remuneration of councillors will be increased R 676 thousand for the annual allowance increase for 2022/23 financial year which will be in terms of office bearers Act of 1998 and the Government Gazette which will be issued by the Mister CoGTA.

Depreciation and Impairment of Assets

There will be no adjustment of budget under depreciation and impairment of assets. The National Treasury issued an instruction that depreciation and impairment of assets must be funded in order to have funded budget.

Other Expenditure

Description	Original Budget	YTD Actual	Percentage	Full Year Forecast	Total Adjustments	Adjusted Budget
	,000	,000		,000	,000	,000
Other Expenditure	216,133	94,832	87.75	239,596	23,463	239,596
Non - Cash Back Items	254,217	-	-	254,217	-	254,217
Total	470,350	94,832	88	493,813	23,463	493,813

The total budget of Other Expenditure includes an amount of R 254 217 which is for impairment of debtors, leave, medical and bonus provision, land fill provision which are call non cash back items which are not having a cash implication are just used for Accounting purpose as per the GRAAP. The actual expenditure which have a financial implication amount to R 216 133 and is committed to the cash basis revenue. The other expenditure budget of R 470 350 will be adjusted to R 493 813 million which is 4.7 percent increase.

7.3.2 Cash Basis Budgeting

Description	Original Budget	YTD Budget	YTD Actual	Variance	Percentage	Full Year Forecast	Total Adjustments	Adjusted Budget
	,000	,000	,000	,000		,000	,000	,000
Employee Cost	177,288	88,644.00	78,899.00	9,745	89.01	181,855	4,567	181,855
Remuneration of Councillors	27,447	13,723.50	13,024	700	94.90	28,123	676.00	28,123
Depreciation of Assets	88,821	44,410.50	-	88,821	-	88,821	0	88,821
Finance Charges	1,300	650	-	1,300	-	-	1,300	-
Inventory Consumed & Bulk Water Purchase	162,881	81,440.50	69,607	11,834	85.47	162,881	0	162,881
Transfer and Grants	200	100.00	-	200	-	200	0	200
Other Expenditure	216,133	108,066.50	94,832	13,235	87.75	239,596	23,463	239,596
Total Opex Cash Basis Budget	674,070.00	337,035	256,362	125,834	76.06	701,476	27,406	701,476

7.3.1 Cash Basis Budgeting

The original budget for opex under cash basis budgeting amount to R 652.9 million and the year to date actual expenditure amount to R 256.4 million which is 78.53 percent against the year to date budget of R 326.4 million which is less by -21.47 percent.

There are some adjustments made on the various functions/ departments on various segments/ line items which will have an impact on the original budget. The total adjustments made on the budget amount to R 27.4 million which are divided as follows:

Under Employee Costs increased by R 4.6 million to correct the short falls

Remuneration of Councillors increased by R 676 thousand for the upper limit increase for 2022/23 financial year

Finance Charges decreased by (R 1 300) million funds transferred to the segment of lease of vehicles

Other expenditure increased by R 23.5 million to fund the short falls and also for the correction of some segments/ line item which were budgeted as capital whereas it should be budgeted under operational budget. The total adjustment made on the original budget amount to R 27.4 million. The total adjustment will increase the budget R 674.0 million to an adjustment budget amount to R 701.5 million

Projects transferred from Capital to Operational Budget

Item Desc	Cash Basis Budget	IE Debit	Variance	Percent	Full year forecast	Total Adjustmer	Adjusted Budget (Cash I
PMS and Youth Development							
Contractors:Building Repairs to Municipal Office Buildings by building Contractor	500,000	-	500,000.00	-	5,200,000	4,700,000	5,200,000
Electricity:Electricity (Dept 530)	500,000	-	500,000	-	5,200,000	4,700,000	5,200,000
Contractors: Electricity Services Repairs to Streetlights - EEDSMG					4,000,000	4,000,000	4,000,000
					4,000,000	4,000,000	4,000,000

The above two mentioned projects were transferred from capital to operational expenditure based on the assessment of the work done from the last six months and under repairs to municipal office building there was also an additional budget of R 700 thousand to complete the repairs and maintenance of offices of municipal building. This means the adjustment budget will be R 4.7 million.

7.4 Capital

Expenditure

FinancialYear	Function	SegmentDesc	FinalBudget	TotalActuals	Movement	Final AD.JB
2023	Community Halls and Facilities:Halls and Offices (Dept 300)	Refurbishment to Municipal Office Buildings	4,500,000	2,087,620	- 4,500,000	-
		Total	4,500,000	2,087,620	- 4,500,000	-
2023	Electricity/Electricity (Dept 530)	Retrofitting of Highmast Lights in Various Villages	4,000,000	2,407,685	- 4,000,000	-
		Total	4,000,000	2,407,685	- 4,000,000	-
		Total Budget for Capital Expenditure	203,077,950	71,696,723	- 8,700,000	194,377,950

The original budget for capital expenditure of R 203.1 million will be adjusted to R 194.4 million, the reason for the decrease of the budget by R 8.7 is because of the two projects budget as capital and according to the assessment made on work performed falls under operational expenditure and those projects are refurbishment to municipal office building and refurbishment of highmast light in various villages.

7.4 Segment/ Line Items that will be adjusted during the adjusted

Budget

Type	Item Desc	Accrual Basis Budget	Cash Basis Budget	Six Month	IE Debit	Variance	Percent	Full year forecast	Total Adjustme	Adjusted Budget (Cash	Adjusted Budget (Accrual Basis)
	PMS and Youth Development										
E	Allowances:Cellular and Telephone MM 102215004 Cellphone Allowance		85,908	42,954	35,700	50,208	42	71,400	14,508	71,400	71,400
E	Service Related Benefits:Acting and Post Related Allowances MM 102200030 Acting Allowance		243,576	121,788	51,191	192,385	21	102,382	141,194	102,382	102,382
E	Overime:Non Structured MM 102200160 Overtime		227,100	113,550	138,247	88,853	61	276,494	49,394	276,494	276,494
E	Overime:Shift Additional Remuneration Shift Additional Remuneration		146,316	73,158	54,000	92,316	37	108,000	38,316	108,000	108,000
E	Service Related Benefits:Standby Allowance Standby Allowance		233,784	116,892	82,947	150,837	35	165,885	67,889	165,885	165,885
E	Allowances: Travel or Motor Vehicle MM 10220070 Travel Allowance		841,824	420,912	368,593	473,231	44	737,186	104,638	737,186	737,186
E	Social Contributions:Medical MM 102200070 Medical Aid Contribution		818,220	409,110	391,442	426,778	48	853,220	35,000	853,220	853,220
E	Social Contributions:Pension MM 10220060 Pension Fund Contribution		1,806,936	903,468	825,764	981,172	46	1,851,936	45,000	1,851,936	1,851,936
E	Social Contributions:Unemployment Insurance MM 10220010 UIF Contribution		46,416	23,208	22,317	24,099	48	47,916	1,500	47,916	47,916
E	Operational Cost:Skills Development Fund Levy MM 102260110 Skills Development Levy		101,364	50,682	55,773	45,591	55	126,546	25,182	126,546	126,546
	Danger Allowance							13,848	13,848	13,848	13,848
			14,605,728	7,302,864	6,716,652	7,899,076	543	14,409,108	195,620	14,409,108	14,409,108

Type	Item Desc	Cash Basis			IE Debit	Variance	Percent	Full year forecast	Total Adjustme	Adjusted Budget (Cash)	Adjusted Budget (Accrual Basis)
		Accrual Basis Budget	Budget	Six Month							
	Asset Management Services										
E	Allowances:Cellular and Telephone Asset Management Cellphone Allowance	9,444	4,722.00	4,300.00	4,944.00	47.65	9,000	444	9,000	9,000	
E	Service Related Benefits:Acting and Post Related Allowances Asset Management Acting Allowance	43,140	21,570.00	42,715.66	424.34	99.02	85,431	42,291	85,431	85,431	
E	Salaries, Wages and Allowances:Basic Salary and Wages Asset Management Basic Salaries	2,053,644	1,026,822.00	1,049,335.50	1,004,308.50	51.10	2,098,671	45,027	2,098,671	2,098,671	
E	Salaries, Wages and Allowances:Bonuses Asset Management Bonus	267,708	133,854.00	136,660.00	131,048.00	51.05	273,320	5,612	273,320	273,320	
E	Social Contributions:Medical Asset Management Medical Airt Contribution	161,832	80,916.00	80,122.32	81,709.68	49.51	206,832	45,000	206,832	206,832	
E	Social Contributions:Person Asset Management Pension Fund Contribution	417,950	208,980.00	211,157.40	206,802.60	50.52	422,315	4,355	422,315	422,315	
E	Operational Cost:Skills Development Fund Levy Asset Management Skills Development Levy	21,346	10,674.00	13,335.57	8,012.43	62.47	35,171	13,823	35,171	35,171	
		3,135,144	1,567,572.00	1,617,182.63	1,517,961.37	554.07	3,290,808	155,664	3,290,808	3,290,808	
	Domestic:Food and Beverage (Served) Asset Management Meals						40,000	40,000	40,000	40,000	
		98,635,944	49,317,972	6,698,782	91,937,162	247	98,675,944	40,000	98,675,944	98,675,944	
		101,771,088	50,885,544	8,315,965	93,455,123	801	101,966,752	195,664	101,966,752	101,966,752	

Item Desc	Cash Basis		IE Debit	Variance	Percent	Full year forecast	Total Adjustme:	Adjusted Budget (Cash)	Adjusted Budget (Accrual Basis)
	Accrual Basis Budget	Budget							
Community Halls and Facilities (Dept 300)						40,000	40,000	40,000	40,000
Allowances:Cellular and Telephone Sports Arts Recre Cult 3002:5005 Cellphone Allowance	15,108	7,554	2,400	12,708	16	4,800	10,308	4,800	4,800
	5,745,432	2,872,716	1,946,675	3,798,757	256	5,735,124	10,308	5,735,124	5,735,124

Item Desc	Cash Basis		E Debit	Variance	Percent	Full year forecast	Total Adjustme: Adjusted Budget (Cash Accrual Basis)	Adjusted Budget
	Accrual Basis Budget	Budget						
Development Economic and Planning (Dept 103)						40,000	40,000	40,000
Service Related Benefits:Acting and Post Related Allowances:Acting Allowance	20,976	10,488.00	10,792.35	10,183.65	51.45	40,488	19,512	40,488
Social Contributions:Bargaining Council Plan Devr 103200020 SALCBC	816	408.00	646.00	168.00	79.41	1,296	480	1,296
Social Contributions:Pension Plan Devr 103200060 Contribution Pension Fund	802,441	401,220.50	421,243.20	381,197.80	52.50	842,486	40,045	842,486
	7,663,919	3,831,960	3,039,958	4,623,961	443	7,723,956	60,037	7,723,956

Item Desc	Cash Basis		Six Month	IE Debit	Variance	Percent	Full year forecast	Total Adjustme	Adjusted Budget (Cash	Adjusted Budget (Accrual Basis)
	Accrual Basis Budget	Budget								
Cemetery (Dept. 515)										
Contractors Maintenance of Equipment Maintenance of machinery & equipment	99,996	49,998.00	15,002.00	84,994.00	15.00	149,996	50,000	149,996	149,996	
Outsourced Services Burial Services Community Services 10729030 Paper Burials	63,180	31,590.00	56,500.00	6,680.00	88.43	113,000	49,820	113,000	113,000	
Inventory Consumed Materials and Supplies Maintenance of Facilities (Inhouse)	150,000	75,000.00	-	150,000.00	-	100,000	50,000	100,000	100,000	
	313,176	156,588	71,502	241,674	104	362,996	49,820	362,996	362,996	

Item Desc	Cash Basis		IE Debit	Variance	Percent	Full year forecast	Total Adjust: Adjusted Budget (Cash)	Adjusted Budget (Accrual Basis)
	Accrual Basis Budget	Budget						
Technical Services (Dept 105)						40,000	40,000	40,000
Service Related Benefits:Acting and Post Related Allowances 105200030 ACTING ALLOWANCE	18,564	9,282.00	15,385.51	3,178.49	82.88	30,771	12,207	30,771
Overtime:Non-Structured Overtime Non-Structured	504	252.00	6,193.87	5,689.87	1,228.94	12,388	11,864	12,388
	1,804,152	902,076.00	632,890.17	1,171,261.83	1,527.77	1,828,243	24,091	1,828,243

Item Desc	Cash Basis		Six Month	IE Debit	Variance	Percent	Full year forecast	Total Adjustments	Adjusted Budget (Cash)	Adjusted Budget (Accrual Basis)
	Budget	Budget								
Electricity-Electricity (Dept 530)							40,000	40,000	40,000	40,000
Salaries, Wages and Allowances-Basic Salary and Wages Electricity Services 530200001 Salaries	1,238,290	619,140.00	619,140.00	627,714.30	610,665.40	50.99	1,276,429	38,149	1,276,429	1,276,429
Social Contributions-Bengaluru Council Electricity Services 530200020 SAL GRC	888	444.00	444.00	453.60	434.40	51.08	1,907	1,019	1,907	1,907
Social Contributions-Medical Electricity Services 530200070 Medical Aid Contribution	67,908	33,954.00	33,954.00	39,705.20	28,204.80	58.47	84,406	16,938	84,406	84,406
Social Contributions-Person Electricity Services 530200060 Pension Fund Contribution	217,932	108,966.00	108,966.00	112,988.82	104,943.18	51.85	235,978	18,046	235,978	235,978
Social Contributions-Unemployment Insurance Electricity Services 530200110 UIF Contributions	12,276	6,138.00	6,138.00	6,319.26	5,956.74	51.48	15,139	2,883	15,139	15,139
Operational Cost-Skills Development Fund Levy Electricity Services 530260110 Skills Development Levy	12,024	6,012.00	6,012.00	6,635.54	5,388.46	55.19	17,771	5,747	17,771	17,771
Danger Allowance							48,468	48,468	48,468	48,468
	1,814,088	907,044.00	907,044.00	838,579.27	977,588.73	428.033727	1,944,878	130,790	1,944,878	1,944,878.04
Operational Cost-Municipal Services Council Gen 100260280 Municipal Service Street Lights	18,056,784	9,028,392.00	9,028,392.00	9,619,044.97	8,437,739.03	53.27	19,238,050	1,181,306	19,238,050	19,238,050
Contractors: Electricity Services Repairs to Streetlights - EEDSMG							4,000,000	4,000,000	4,000,000	4,000,000
	20,310,115	10,155,057.50	10,155,057.50	10,533,104.97	9,777,910.03	114.21	25,491,421	5,181,306	25,491,421	25,491,421
	22,124,203	11,082,102	11,082,102	11,369,684	10,754,519	54.2	27,436,289	5,312,096	27,436,289	27,436,289

Item Desc	Cash Basis		Six Month	IE Debit	Variance	Percent	Full year forecast	Total Adjustments	Adjusted Budget (Cash)	Adjusted Budget (Accrual Basis)
	Accrual Basis Budget	Budget								
Finance: Financial Services (Dept 104)										
Allowances Cellular and Telephone Cellphone Allowance	46,152.00	13,500.00	23,076.00	32,652.00	29.25	30,000.00	16,152.00	30,000.00	30,000.00	30,000.00
Salaries, Wages and Allowances Basic Salary and Wages Intern Salaries	787,224.00	281,759.88	333,612.00	515,424.14	35.80	781,512.00	5,712.00	781,512.00	781,512.00	781,512.00
Salaries, Wages and Allowances Bonuses Finance 104200010 Bonus	808,800.00	422,612.87	404,400.00	386,187.13	52.25	845,225.74	36,425.74	845,225.74	845,225.74	845,225.74
Social Contributions: Bargaining Council Finance 104200020 SAL GSC	3,240.00	1,620.00	1,620.00	1,620.00	50.00	4,240.00	1,000.00	4,240.00	4,240.00	4,240.00
Social Contributions: Medical Finance 104200070 Medical Aid Contribution	794,886.00	387,434.00	387,434.00	376,108.08	52.68	887,519.84	92,651.84	887,519.84	887,519.84	887,519.84
Social Contributions: Pension Finance 104200060 Pension Fund Contribution	1,300,886.00	650,443.00	650,443.00	412,994.28	68.25	1,800,886.44	500,000.44	1,800,886.44	1,800,886.44	1,800,886.44
Operational Cost Skills Development Fund Levy Skills Levy	90,888.00	45,444.00	45,444.00	39,933.31	56.03	121,849.38	34,981.38	121,849.38	121,849.38	121,849.38
	14,284,344.00	6,674,172.00	7,142,172.00	7,609,502.31	677.84	14,923,319.40	639,175.40	14,923,319.40	14,923,319.40	14,923,319.40
Contractors Trading Agents and Debt Collectors Debt Collectors										
Seminars, Conferences, Workshops and Events National Training for Interns	3,555,540	1,151,420.70	1,777,770.00	1,151,420.70	32.38	5,355,540	1,800,000	5,355,540	5,355,540	5,355,540
	90,288	45,144.00	45,144.00	90,288.00		96,000	5,712	96,000	96,000	96,000
	759,276	116,087.93	1,402,464.07	90.76	1,524,264.00	5,712	1,524,264	1,524,264	1,524,264	5,712
	15,043,620	7,258,260	8,077,226	7,609,673	1,524,942	14,929,231	2,163,439	16,447,783	16,447,783	14,929,231

Item Desc	Accrual Basis Budget		Cash Basis Budget		E Debit	Variance	Percent	Full year forecast	Total Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget (Cash / Accrual Basis)
	▼	▼	▼	▼						
								40,000	40,000	40,000
Fleet Management/Fleet Management										
Operational Cost Skills Development Fund Levy Skills Levy			44,760	23,469.19	23,469.19	21,270.81	52.48	47,760	3,000	47,760
Danger Allowance								13,848	13,848	13,848
			6,116,472	3,059,236.00	2,829,794.78	3,286,677.22	495.399367	6,133,320	16,848	6,133,320
										6,133,320.38
Contractors: Maintenance of Equipment: Repairs and Maintenance of Heavy Plant/Machinery			7,580,720	3,790,360.00	1,572,837.52	6,007,882.48	20.75	4,580,720	3,000,000	4,580,720
Consumables: Zero Rated Corp Services 106260080 Fuel			7,787,240	3,893,620.00	4,676,574.42	3,110,665.58	60.05	10,787,240	3,000,000	10,787,240
Inventory Consumed: Materials and Supplies Materials & supplies used BY Fleet			916,376	457,688.00		916,376.00		824,376	91,000	824,376
Licences: Motor Vehicle Licence and Registrations Corp Services 106260130 Motor Vehicle Licences			961,792	476,896.00	919,063.80	33,738.20	96.46	1,342,792	391,000	1,342,792
Domestic: Accommodation Fleet ACCOMMODATION			10,524	5,262.00	8,021.25	2,502.75	76.22	60,000	49,476	60,000
Domestic: Food and Beverage (Served) Fleet Meals			5,268	2,634.00	4,139.10	1,128.90	78.57	45,000	39,732	45,000
			30,756,116	15,378,066.00	10,461,147.07	20,294,968.93	468.24	31,145,324	399,208	31,145,324
			36,872,588	18,436,294	13,290,942	23,591,646	964	37,278,644	406,056	37,278,644

Governance Function: Internal Audit (MM - 102)											
Service Related Benefits-Aging and Post Related Allowances-Aging Allowance	22,284	11,142.00	18,092.14	4,191.86	81.19	32,284	10,000	32,284	32,284	-	-
Salaries, Wages and Allowances-Basic Salary and Wages-Basic Salary and Wages	1,578,300	789,150.00	806,088.98	772,201.02	51.07	1,618,300	40,000	1,618,300	1,618,300	-	-
Social Contributions-Bargaining Council-Bargaining Council	348	174.00	194.40	153.60	55.86	394	46	394	394	-	-
Social Contributions-Medical-Social Contributions-Medical	89,016	44,508.00	53,078.40	35,937.60	59.63	109,016	20,000	109,016	109,016	-	-
Social Contributions-Pension-Social Contributions-Pension	246,880	122,940.00	146,097.82	100,782.18	59.01	295,880	50,000	295,880	295,880	-	-
Social Contributions-Unemployment Insurance-Social Contributions-Pension	5,616	2,808.00	3,188.16	2,427.84	56.77	6,616	1,000	6,616	6,616	-	-
Operational Cost-Professional Bodies, Membership and Subscription-Membership Fees	15,000	7,500.00	8,875.13	6,724.87	59.17	18,000	3,000	18,000	18,000	-	-
Operational Cost-Skills Development Fund Levy-Operational Cost-Skills Development Fund Levy	17,232	8,616.00	10,618.21	6,613.79	61.62	21,732	4,500	21,732	21,732	-	-
	3,153,888	1,576,944.00	2,157,611.65	998,076.35	791.16	3,282,434	128,546	3,282,434	3,282,434	-	-

Type	Item Desc	Accrual Basis Budget	Cash Basis Budget	Six Month	IE Debit	Variance	Percent	Full year forecast	Total Adjusted	Adjusted Budget (Cash (Accrual Basis))
								40,000	40,000	40,000
	Corporate Services 106									
E	Other Benefits: Long Term Service Awards Contribution to Long Service Awards	1,405,452	702,726.00	975,367.50	430,084.50	69.40	1,800,000	394,548	1,800,000	1,800,000
E	Allowances: Travel or Motor Vehicle, Travel or Motor Vehicle Allowance	147,912	73,956.00	80,806.80	67,105.20	54.63	167,912	20,000	167,912	167,912
E	Salaries, Wages and Allowances: Basic Salary and Wages Corp Services 106200001 Salaries	6,352,990	3,176,495.00	1,967,527.02	4,355,462.98	31.44	5,913,108	439,882	5,913,108	5,913,108
E	Salaries, Wages and Allowances: Bonuses Corp Services 106200010 Bonus	620,357	313,178.50	231,914.76	394,442.24	37.03	569,701	36,656	569,701	569,701
E	Social Contributions: Bargaining Council Corp Services 106200020 SALCBC	2,462	1,226.00	583.20	1,868.80	23.78	219	290	219	219
E	Social Contributions: Pension Corp Services 106200070 Pension Fund Contribution	1,378,059	686,029.50	423,964.56	954,094.44	30.77	873,149	504,910	873,149	873,149
E	Social Contributions: Unemployment Insurance Corp Services 106200110 UIF Contribution	87,567	43,783.50	9,564.48	78,002.52	10.92	83,317	4,250	83,317	83,317
E	Operational Costs: Skills Development Fund Levy Corp Services 106260110 Skills development Levy	70,747	35,373.50	23,901.47	46,845.53	33.78	66,147	4,600	66,147	66,147
		11,753,761	5,876,880.50	4,194,583.31	7,559,177.69	479.323211	11,177,751	576,010	11,177,751	11,177,751
	Contractors: Pest Control and Fumigation Disinfecting and Deep cleaning services for Covid 19	416,456	208,248.00	-	416,456.00	-	200,000	126,296	200,000	200,000
	Contractors: Pest Control and Fumigation Fumigation Offices and Other Facilities	73,704	36,852.00	-	73,704.00	-	100,000	66,652	100,000	100,000
	Outsourced Services: Fire Services: Fire Services (Fire extinguisher refill and others)	33,348	16,674.00	-	33,348.00	-	200,000	100,000	200,000	200,000
	Consumables: Standard Rated Fire Extinguishers	100,000	50,000.00	-	100,000.00	-	407,052	76,452	407,052	407,052
	Consumables: Standard Rated Material & Supply for Covid 19 (Mask sanitizer.....)	483,504	241,752.00	-	483,504.00	-	283,348	250,000	283,348	283,348
	Inventory: Consumables: Materials and Supplies: Safety Material for OHS	33,348	16,674.00	-	33,348.00	-	323,554	323,554	323,554	323,554
	Seminars, Conferences, Workshops and Events: National Training, Admin Related Training Funded By LG SETA	127,440	63,720.00	74,995.90	52,444.10	58.88	142,440	15,000	142,440	142,440
	Domestic: Accommodation Corp Services 106260420 Accommodation	7,638,748	6,444,374.00	744,547.86	12,144,200.14	470.62	8,027,302	388,554	8,027,302	13,277,302
		19,392,509	12,321,255	4,939,131	19,703,378	950	19,205,063	187,456	19,205,063	24,455,063

Item Desc	Cash Basis		IF Debit	Variance	Percent	Full year forecast	Total Adjustme	Adjusted Budget (Cash	Adjusted Budget (Accrual Basis)
	Accrual Basis Budget	Budget							
Corporate Services 106						40,000	40,000	40,000	40,000
Other Benefits:Long Term Service Awards Contribution to Long Service Awards	1,405,452	702,726.00	975,357.50	433,084.50	69.40	1,800,000	394,548	1,800,000	1,800,000
Allowances:Travel or Motor Vehicle Travel or Motor Vehicle Allowance	147,912	73,956.00	80,806.80	67,105.20	54.63	167,912	20,000	167,912	167,912
Salaries, Wages and Allowances:Basic Salary and Wages Corp Services: 106200001 Salaries	6,352,930	3,176,465.00	1,997,527.02	4,355,462.98	31.44	5,913,108	439,882	5,913,108	5,913,108
Salaries, Wages and Allowances:Bonuses Corp Services: 106200010 Bonus	626,357	313,178.50	231,914.76	394,442.24	37.03	599,701	36,656	599,701	599,701
Social Contributions:Bargaining Council Corp Services: 106200020 SALGBC	2,452	1,226.00	583.20	1,868.80	23.78	2,192	260	2,192	2,192
Social Contributions:Person Corp Services: 106200070 Person Fund Contribution	1,378,059	689,029.50	423,964.55	954,094.44	30.77	873,149	504,910	873,149	873,149
Social Contributions:Unemployment Insurance Corp Services: 106200110 UIF Contribution	87,587	43,783.50	9,584.48	78,002.52	10.92	83,317	4,250	83,317	83,317
Operational Cost:Skills Development Fund Levy Corp Services: 106260110 Skills development Levy	70,747	35,373.50	23,901.47	46,945.53	33.78	66,147	4,600	66,147	66,147
Information Technology:ICT MMS Office	19,392,509	12,321,255	4,939,131	19,703,378	950	19,205,063	187,456	19,205,063	24,455,053
Salaries, Wages and Allowances:Basic Salary and Wages Salaries ICT MMS Office	2,091,948	1,045,974.00	-	2,091,948.00	-	2,531,830	439,882	2,531,830	2,531,830
Salaries, Wages and Allowances:Bonuses:Bonuses ICT MMS Office	159,165	79,582.50	-	159,165.00	-	195,821	36,656	195,821	195,821
Social Contributions:Bargaining Council SALGBC ICT MMS Office	550	275.00	-	550.00	-	810	260	810	810
Operational Cost:Skills Development Fund Levy Skills Development Levy ICT MMS Office	23,401	11,700.50	-	23,401.00	-	28,001	4,600	28,001	28,001
Social Contributions:Medical ICT: Medical Aid Contribution	80,000	-	-	80,000.00	-	127,759	47,759	127,759	127,759
Social Contributions:Person ICT: Person Fund Contribution	408,135	-	-	408,135.00	-	504,910	96,774	504,910	504,910
Social Contributions:Unemployment Insurance ICT: UIF Contribution	8,497	-	-	8,497.00	-	12,747	4,250	12,747	12,747
	3,069,789	1,256,574.00	-	2,593,156.00	-	3,639,970	630,181	3,639,970	3,639,970
External Computer Service:Software Licenses Software Licenses	7,819,992	3,909,966.00	5,292,166.69	2,527,956.31	67.68	10,000,888	2,180,896	10,000,888	10,000,888
Network Upgrade	17,022,485	8,516,242.50	9,351,830.67	7,700,654.33	485.33	500,000	500,000	500,000	500,000
	20,042,274	9,772,821	9,331,831	10,233,810	485	23,353,351	3,311,077	23,353,351	23,353,351

Type	Item Desc	Accrual Basis Budget	Cash Basis Budget	Six Month	E Debit	Variance	Percent	Full year forecast	Total Adjustmer	Adjusted Budget (Cash)	Adjusted Budget (Accrual Basis)
	Legal Services: Legal Services (Corporate Services 106)										
E	Housing Benefits and Incidentals:Housing Benefits Legal: Housing Allowances		12,060	6,030.00	6,070.62	5,988.38	50.34	12,141	81	12,141	12,141
E	Allowances:Travel or Motor Vehicle Travel Allowance		147,912	73,956.00	74,280.30	73,631.70	50.22	148,561	649	148,561	148,561
E	Salaries: Wages and Allowances:Basic Salary and Wages Legal: Basic Salaries		2,115,552	1,067,776.00	1,084,426.98	1,031,125.02	51.26	2,168,854	53,302	2,168,854	2,168,854
E	Salaries: Wages and Allowances:Bonuses SERVICE BONUS		295,755	127,878.00	142,508.58	113,247.42	55.72	285,017	29,281	285,017	285,017
E	Social Contributions:Medical Legal: Medical Aid Contribution		216,120	108,060.00	111,405.60	104,714.40	51.55	222,811	6,691	222,811	222,811
E	Social Contributions:Pension Legal: Pension Fund Contribution		421,022	210,516.00	219,228.06	201,803.94	52.07	438,456	17,424	438,456	438,456
E	Social Contributions:Unemployment Insurance: Social Contributions:Unemployment Insurance		9,672	4,836.00	5,313.60	4,358.40	54.94	10,627	955	10,627	10,627
E	Operational Cost:Skills Development Fund Levy Legal: Skills Development Levy		26,184	13,092.00	13,696.31	12,484.69	52.32	27,399	1,215	27,399	27,399
			3,200,668	1,640,484.00	1,663,597.51	1,597,380.49	509.10	3,390,546	108,578	3,390,546	3,390,546
	Legal Cost:Legal Advice and Litigation Corp Services 106261370 Legal Services advice/litigation		2,084,004	1,042,002.00	796,202.29	1,287,801.71	38.21	1,784,004	300,000	1,784,004	1,784,004
			2,769,780	1,384,890.00	913,991.99	1,855,846.07	73.60	2,469,780	300,000	2,469,780	2,469,780
			6,050,748	3,025,374	2,597,520	3,453,229	58	5,860,326	190,422	5,860,326	5,860,326

Item Desc	Cash Basis		IE Debit	Variance	Percent	Full year forecast	Total Adjusted	Adjusted Budget (Cash)	Adjusted Budget (Accrual Basis)
	Accrual Basis Budget	Budget							
Libraries and Archives: Libraries and Archives						40,000	40,000	40,000	40,000
Salaries, Wages and Allowances: Basic Salary and Wages: Basic Salary and Wages		1,468,596	593,432.02	875,163.98	40.41	1,368,596	100,000	1,368,596	1,368,596
		2,032,140	842,210.42	1,189,929.58	286.93	1,932,140	100,000	1,932,140	1,932,140

Item Desc	Accrual Basis Budget		Cash Basis Budget		Six Month	IE Debit	Variance	Percent	Full year forecast	Total Adjustme	Adjusted Budget (Cash /Accrual Basis)	
	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget								
Mayor and Council: General Council (Dept:10)												
Allowances and Service Related Benefits:Basic Salary Council Gen 100200001 Salaries Chief Whip			459,166		229,578.00	169,542.71	289,633.29	41.28	449,944	9,212	449,944	449,944
Social Contributors:Medical Aid Benefits Council General 100200070 Medical Aid Contr Chief Whip									27,578	27,578	27,578	27,578
Allowances and Service Related Benefits:Travelling Allowance Council Gen 100200170 Travel Allowance Chief Whip			180,912		90,456.00	97,038.23	83,873.77	53.64	194,076	13,164	194,076	194,076
Social Contributors:Pension Fund Contributions Council Gen 100200060 Pension Fund Contrib Chief Whip			81,408		40,704.00		81,408.00		81,408		81,408	81,408
Allowances and Service Related Benefits:Basic Salary Council General 100215005 Councillor Allow EXCO members			3,082,344		1,541,172.00	1,143,860.90	1,938,483.10	37.11	3,205,638	23,294	3,205,638	3,205,638
Allowances and Service Related Benefits:Basic Salary Council Gen 100200001 Salaries Exec Mayor			856,308		428,154.00	381,735.08	474,572.92	44.58	706,429	149,879	706,429	706,429
Allowances and Service Related Benefits:Travelling Allowance Council Gen 100200170 Travel Allowance Exec Mayor									184,131	184,131	184,131	184,131
Allowances and Service Related Benefits:Basic Salary MPAC Chairperson			431,428		215,714.00		431,428.00		446,685	17,257	446,685	446,685
Allowances and Service Related Benefits:Basic Salary Council Gen 100200001 Salaries Speaker			439,912		219,456.00	166,096.84	272,915.16	37.84	309,162	129,750	309,162	309,162
Allowances and Service Related Benefits:Travelling Allowance Council Gen 100200170 Travel Allowance Exec Mayor									147,306	147,306	147,306	147,306
Allowances and Service Related Benefits:Basic Salary Council Gen 100200001 Salaries AI Cr			9,637,148		4,818,574.00	5,500,510.68	4,138,637.32	57.08	10,022,633	386,485	10,022,633	10,022,633
			27,448,892		13,723,446.00	13,059,052.12	14,397,839.88	904.849609	28,058,267	609,375	28,058,267	28,058,267
Contractors:Stage and Sound Crew Sound and Stage Hire for Public Participation			99,966		49,988.00	107,003.00	7,007.00	107.01	214,006	114,010	214,006	214,006
Communications:Radio and TV Transmissions Council Gen 100 Communication Radio Slots for Mayor			174,404		87,202.00	54,000.00	129,404.00	30.96	274,404	100,000	274,404	274,404
Operational Cost:Skills Development Fund Levy Council General 100200110 Skills Development Levy			220,966		110,478.00	96,049.48	124,906.52	43.47	300,966	80,000	300,966	300,966
Operational Cost:Ward Committees Council General 100200530 Ward Committee Expenses			3,789,966		1,894,988.00	2,169,000.00	1,620,966.00	57.23	3,840,000	50,004	3,840,000	3,840,000
			11,563,464		5,781,732.00	5,298,273.86	6,265,190.14	820.117828	11,907,478	344,014	11,907,478	11,907,478
			39,070,366		19,505,178	18,357,326	20,653,030	1,725	39,963,745	953,389	39,963,745	39,963,745

Item Desc	Accrual Basis Budget		Cash Basis		Six Month	IE Debit	Variance	Percent	Full year forecast	Total Adjustme	Adjusted Budget (Cash)	Adjusted Budget (Accrual Basis)
	Budget		Budget									
Municipal Manager (Dept. 102)	39,010,356		19,505,178	19,505,178	19,505,178	18,357,326	20,653,030	1,725	39,963,745	40,000	39,963,745	40,000
Allowance: Travel or Motor Vehicle CFO Travel Allowance	125,800		62,940.00	74,792.55	62,940.00	74,792.55	51,087.45	59.42	149,365	23,705	149,365	149,595
Salaries and Allowances: Basic Salary CFO Basic Salary	881,388		440,694.00	350,748.48	440,694.00	350,748.48	530,633.52	39.80	866,720	14,668	866,720	866,720
Social Contributions: Bargaining Council CFO: Bargaining Council		72	36.00				72.00					
Social Contributions: Medical CFO Council Contribution to Medical	50,844		25,422.00	30,042.00	25,422.00	30,042.00	20,802.00	58.09	65,584	14,740	65,584	65,584
Social Contributions: Unemployment Insurance Finance 10420090 UJ CFO	1,872		936.00	1,062.72	936.00	1,062.72	808.28	56.77	3,625	1,753	3,625	3,625
Allowance: Cellular and Telephone MM Office Cell allow Dev & Plan Migr	15,732		7,866.00	7,500.00	7,866.00	7,500.00	8,232.00	47.67	15,359	373	15,359	15,359
Social Contributions: Bargaining Council MM Office SALGBC contr Dev & Plan Migr		72	36.00				72.00			72		
Social Contributions: Unemployment Insurance MM Office UJ Dev & Plan Migr	1,872		936.00	1,062.72	936.00	1,062.72	808.28	56.77	2,245	373	2,245	2,245
Salaries and Allowances: Basic Salary Social Services Manager: Salaries and Allowance Basic Salary	996,180		498,090.00	403,869.49	498,090.00	403,869.49	592,310.52	40.54	996,107	73	996,107	996,107
Social Contributions: Unemployment Insurance Social Services Manager: Social Contributions: UF	2,112		1,056.00	1,062.72	1,056.00	1,062.72	1,049.28	50.32	2,185	73	2,185	2,185
Salaries and Allowances: Basic Salary MM Office Salaries 10220001 Salaries Municipal Migr	1,039,200		519,600.00	314,692.52	519,600.00	314,692.52	724,507.48	30.28	977,915	61,285	977,915	977,915
Social Contributions: Medical 102260070 Medical Aid Contribution MM									61,285	61,285	61,285	61,285
Operational Cost: External Audit Fees Council Gen 100806010 Audit Fees	7,313,332		3,656,676.00	2,630,843.12	3,656,676.00	2,630,843.12	4,682,308.88	1358.42752	7,338,739	25,387	7,338,739	7338739.32
	5,791,500		2,895,750.00	6,699,881.61	2,895,750.00	6,699,881.61	908,181.61	115.68	6,699,882	908,182	6,699,882	6,699,882
	6,146,244		3,073,122.00	6,814,347.02	3,073,122.00	6,814,347.02	668,103.02	273.63	7,054,426	908,182	7,054,426	7,054,426
	13,499,596		6,729,799	9,445,190	6,729,799	9,445,190	4,014,406	1,632	14,393,165	933,589	14,393,165	14,393,165

Item Desc	Accrual Basis Budget		Cash Basis Budget		Variance	Percent	Full year forecast	Total Adjusted Budget (Cash)	Adjusted Budget (Accrual Basis)
	Budget	IE Debit	Budget	Six Month					
Project Management Unit: Technical Services (Dept. 500)									
Allowances: Travel or Motor Vehicle PMU 500200170 Travel Allowance	500,004	304,482.72	195,521.28	60.90	600,004	100,000	600,004	600,004	600,004
Engineering: Civil Professional Consultant Fees (MG)	6,131,220	2,732,761.08	3,398,458.92	483.85	6,231,220	100,000	6,231,220	6,231,220	6,231,220
Inventory Consumed: Materials and Supplies: Purchase of Stationery	60,000	30,000.00	60,000.00	-	18,000	42,000	18,000	18,000	18,000
Advertising, Publicity and Marketing: Tenders PMU 500260020 Advertisements Tenders	50,004	25,002.00	50,004.00	-	30,004	20,000	30,004	30,004	30,004
Operational Cost: Toll Gate Fees: Toll gates	89,996	49,998.00	63,849.75	38.15	89,996	10,000	89,996	89,996	89,996
Domestic: Food and Beverage (Served) PMU 500260400 260410 Meals	9,996	4,998.00	9,996.00	-	4,996	5,000	4,996	4,996	4,996
Transport without Operator: Own Transport PMU 500260400 260410 Travel/Accommodation Subsistence	25,586	12,798.00	23,181.85	90.57	35,586	10,000	35,586	35,586	35,586
Operational Cost: Uniform and Protective Clothing 105260455 Uniform	50,004	25,002.00	49,348.00	1.31	40,004	10,000	40,004	40,004	40,004
Entertainment	-	-	-	-	35,000	35,000	35,000	35,000	35,000
	-	-	-	-	42,000	42,000	42,000	42,000	42,000
	951,830	475,915.00	181,465.05	206.82	951,830	100,000	951,830	951,830	951,830
	7,083,050	3,541,525	2,914,226	691	7,183,050	200,000	7,183,050	7,183,050	7,183,050

Item Desc	Accrual Basis Budget		Cash Basis		Variance	Percent	Full year forecast	Total Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
	Budget	Six Month	Budget	Six Month					
Risk Management: Risk Management (MM 102)							40,000	40,000	40,000
Allowances: Cellular and Telephone Cellphone Allowance	9,444	4,722.00	4,500.00	4,944.00	47.65	9,000	444	9,000	9,000
Salaries, Wages and Allowances: Basic Salary and Wages: Basic Salary and Wages	731,028	365,514.00	363,533.02	362,434.98	50.42	741,028	10,000	741,028	741,028
Salaries, Wages and Allowances: Bonuses Salaries Wages and Allowances: Bonuses	56,184	28,092.00	-	56,184.00	-	61,684	5,500	61,684	61,684
Social Contributions: Bargaining Council Bargaining Council	108	54.00	64.80	43.20	60.00	183	75	183	183
Social Contributions: Medical Medical Aid	36,780	18,390.00	25,200.00	11,580.00	68.52	55,780	20,000	55,780	55,780
Social Contributions: Pension Pension Fund	130,896	65,448.00	66,346.74	64,549.26	50.89	132,896	2,000	132,896	132,896
Operational Cost Skills Development Fund Levy Skills Development Fund Levy	7,944	3,972.00	4,266.80	3,647.10	54.09	8,944	1,000	8,944	8,944
	1,122,482	561,246.00	543,782.76	579,709.24	429.595403	1,160,623	38,131	1,160,623	1,160,623.32

Item Desc	Accrual Basis Budget	Cash Basis Budget	Six Month	IE Debit	Variance	Percent	Full year forecast	Total Adjustme	Adjusted Budget (Cash	Adjusted Budget (Accrual Basis)
Road and Traffic Regulation:Community Traffic Services (Dept 100)							40,000	40,000	40,000	40,000
Salaries, Wages and Allowances:Basic Salary and Wages Public Safety Rds 108200001 Salaries	10,330,632	5,110,385.55	5,165,316.00	5,110,385.55	5,220,246.45	49.47	10,580,632	250,000	10,580,632	10,580,632
Salaries, Wages and Allowances:Bonuses Public Safety Rds 108200010 Bonus	861,604	440,187.42	425,802.00	440,187.42	411,416.58	51.69	891,604	40,000	891,604	891,604
Social Contributions:Bargaining Council Public Safety Rds 108200020 SALCBC	4,236	2,118.00	2,118.00	2,118.00	2,054.40	51.50	4,436	200	4,436	4,436
Social Contributions:Medical Public Safety Rds 108200070 Contr to Medical Aid	1,211,856	605,928.00	605,928.00	630,831.24	581,024.76	52.05	1,262,857	51,001	1,262,857	1,262,857
Social Contributions:Pension Public Safety Rds 108200060 Contr to Pension Fund	1,936,932	989,466.00	989,466.00	1,011,346.05	925,585.94	52.21	2,036,932	100,000	2,036,932	2,036,932
Social Contributions:Unemployment Insurance Public Safety Rds 108200110 UIF Contribution	71,760	35,880.00	35,880.00	35,676.54	36,083.46	49.72	76,260	4,500	76,260	76,260
Operational Cost:Skills Development Fund Levy Public Safety Rds 108260110 Skills Development Levy	108,588	54,294.00	54,294.00	61,275.35	47,312.55	55.43	128,588	20,000	128,588	128,588
Danger Allowance							145,404	145,404	145,404	145,404
							16,282,049	611,105	16,282,049	16,282,049.34
Outsourced Services:Security Services Public Safety Rds 108260140 Security Services	24,746,054	12,373,027.00	12,373,027.00	15,847,223.38	8,898,830.62	64.04	31,694,447	6,948,363	31,694,447	31,694,447
	25,174,190.00	18,066,947.00	18,066,947.00	15,848,278.48	9,324,911.52	67.85	32,122,582.76	6,948,392.76	32,122,582.76	34,406,932.76
	40,845,134	23,532,419	23,532,419	23,532,800	17,312,334	60.4	48,404,632	7,559,498	48,404,632	50,688,992

Type	Item Desc	Accrual Basis Budget	Cash Basis Budget	Six Month	IE Debit	Variance	Percent	Full year forecast	Total Adjusted	Adjusted Budget (Cash Accrual Basis)
	Roads-Roads and Stormwater (Dept 530)							40,000	40,000	40,000
E	Allowances:Travel or Motor Vehicle 550200170 Roads and Stormwater travel allowance	147,912	73,956.00	87,924.68	59,987.32	59.44		175,849	27,937	175,849
E	Salaries, Wages and Allowances:Basic Salary and Wages Roads Stormwater 550200001 Salaries	10,023,240	5,011,620.00	5,000,727.60	4,992,512.40	50.19		10,068,240	45,000	10,068,240
E	Social Contributions:Bargaining Council Roads Stormwater 550200020 SALCBC	5,364	2,682.00	2,721.60	2,642.40	50.74		5,469	105	5,469
E	Operational Cost:Skills Development Fund Levy Roads Stormwater 550200110 Skills development Levy	105,404	53,202.00	57,217.20	49,166.80	53.77		116,404	10,000	116,404
	Danger Allowance							69,240	69,240	69,240
		14,667,936	7,333,960.00	7,049,906.81	7,618,029.19	586.388632		14,820,219	152,283	14,820,219
										1,482,0219.16
	Contractors:Maintenance of Unspecified Assets Corr Maint Routine Maintenance various Roads Own Funds	5,377,033	2,886,516.50		5,377,033.00			14,877,033	9,500,000	14,877,033
		10,719,117	5,359,559.50	1,488,648.98	9,230,668.02	141.025386		20,219,117	9,500,000	20,219,117
		25,387,063	12,693,527	8,538,756	16,040,297	727		35,039,336	9,652,293	35,039,336
										35,039,336

Item Desc	Cash Basis		Variance	Percent	Full year forecast	Total Adjustme	Adjusted Budget (Cash (Accrual Basis)	Adjusted Budget
	Accrual Basis Budget	Budget						
Solid Waste Removal (Dept 520)					40,000	40,000	40,000	40,000
Salaries, Wages and Allowances/Bonuses (Job 7 520200010 Bonus	542,352	271,176.00	271,176.00	50.00	552,352	10,000	562,352	552,352
Danger Allowance					76,164	76,164	76,164	76,164
Domestic Food and Beverage (Served) Waste Dept 520200420 Meals	7,655,840	3,817,920.00	3,841,863.62	48.89	7,722,004	66,164	7,722,004	7,722,004
	5,288	2,634.00	5,193.65	98.59	7,828	2,550	7,828	7,828
	8,371,652	10,819,726.00	1,960,746.35	35.04	8,374,212	2,550	8,374,212	32,962,044

Item Desc	Cash Basis		Variance	Percent	Full year forecast	Total Adjusted	Adjusted Budget (Cash)	Adjusted Budget (Accrual Basis)
	Accrual Basis Budget	Budget						
Supply Chain Management Office (Finance 107)					40,000	40,000	40,000	40,000
Housing Benefits and Incidental Housing Benefits S.M.: Housing Allowances	11,748	5,874.00	6,070.62	51.67	12,248	500	12,248	12,248
Social Contributions: Medical Finance 104203070 Medical Aid Contributions	102,984	51,492.00	52,989.60	51.43	152,984	50,000	152,984	152,984
Social Contributions: Pension Finance 104203060 Pension Fund Contributions	447,540	223,770.00	223,957.98	50.04	497,916	50,376	497,916	497,916
Operational Cost Skills Development Fund Levy Finance 10426010 Skills Development Levy	23,148	11,574.00	12,082.16	52.20	25,648	2,500	25,648	25,648
	3,319,716	1,659,858.00	1,540,673.51	459.99	3,423,089	103,377	3,423,089	3,423,089

Item Desc-C1:M3252	Accrual Basis Budget	Cash Basis Budget	Six Month	IE Debit	Variance	Percent	Full year forecast	Total Adjustme	Adjusted Budget (Cash)	Adjusted Budget (Accrual Basis)
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer,Town Planning (Dept 103)										
Contractor Management of Informal Settlements Removal Of land Invaders		800,000	400,000.00	687,623.74	112,376.26	85.95	2,300,000	1,500,000	2,300,000	2,300,000
		1,700,000	850,000.00	777,623.74	982,376.26	90.24	3,200,000	1,500,000	3,200,000	3,200,000

Item Desc	Accrual Basis Budget		Cash Basis Budget		Six Month	IE Debit	Variance	Percent	Full Year forecast	Total Adjustme	Adjusted Budget (Cash)	Adjusted Budget (Accrual Basis)
	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget								
Waste Water Treatment/Sanitation Services (Dept 560)									40,000	40,000	40,000	40,000
Service Related Benefits Aging and Post Related Allowances Service Related Benefits Aging and Post Related Allowances	64,032	32,016.00	68,123.37	4,091.37	106.39			136,247	72,215	136,247	136,247	136,247
Social Contributions-Bargaining Council Sanitation Service 56020020 SALGBC	2,928	1,464.00	1,556.20	1,372.80	53.11			3,428	500	3,428	3,428	3,428
Social Contributions-Medical Sanitation Service 56020070 Medical Aid Contr	369,744	184,872.00	196,069.00	173,676.00	53.03			404,744	35,000	404,744	404,744	404,744
Social Contributions-Unemployment Insurance Sanitation Service 56020010 UIF Contr	50,398	25,199.00	24,854.92	25,533.08	48.33			51,398	1,000	51,398	51,398	51,398
Operational Cost-Skills Development Fund Levy Sanitation Service 56020010 Skills development Levy	49,128	24,564.00	30,800.09	18,318.91	62.71			74,128	25,000	74,128	74,128	74,128
Danger Allowance								131,556	131,556	131,556	131,556	131,556
	7,765,694	3,882,847.00	3,505,439.90	4,280,254.10	504.86			8,050,965	265,271	8,050,965	8,050,965	8,050,965

Water Distribution:Water (Dept 540)										
E	Allowances: Travel or Motor Vehicle Water Services 540200170 Travel Allowance	147,912	73,955.00	78,427.28	69,464.72	53.02	156,855	8,943	156,855	156,855
E	Salaries, Wages and Allowances:Bonuses Water Services 540200010 Bonus	1,173,828	596,914.00	601,546.60	572,281.40	51.25	1,203,093	29,265	1,203,093	1,203,093
E	Social Contributions:Bargaining Council Water Services 540200020 SAL/CBC	7,895	3,948.00	4,028.40	3,867.00	51.02	9,396	1,500	9,396	9,396
E	Social Contributions:Medical Water Services 540200070 Medical Aid Contribution	1,215,024	607,512.00	636,948.60	576,075.40	52.42	1,280,024	65,000	1,280,024	1,280,024
E	Inventory, Consumes:Materials and Supplies Water Services 540200110 Medical Aid Contribution	3,000,000	1,500,000.00	1,726,119.69	1,273,880.31	57.54	3,460,000	460,000	3,460,000	3,460,000
E	Operational Cost:Skills Development Fund Levy Water Services 540200110 Skills Development Levy	162,912	81,456.00	85,440.62	77,471.18	52.45	163,412	500	163,412	163,412
	Danger Allowance						166,176	166,176	166,176	166,176
E	Contracts:Maintenance of Unspecified Assets:Repairs and Maintenance of Water Infrastructure- All wards	10,000,000	5,000,000.00	8,101,441.89	1,896,558.11	81.01	13,500,000	3,500,000	13,500,000	13,500,000
E	Outsourced Services:Water Takers 540200454 Outsourced Delivery of Water to Rural areas	18,000,000	9,000,000.00	8,711,125.69	9,288,874.31	48.40	21,500,000	3,500,000	21,500,000	21,500,000
E	Development of Sector Plans						500,000	500,000	500,000	500,000
		928,287,000	652,862,141.00	664,115,648.00	255,385,431.50	637,483,724.50	202,593,681	699,740,235	699,740,236	956,246,104

7.3 Capital Expenditure line item

FinancialYear	Function	SegmentDesc	FinalBudget	TotalActuals	Movement	Final ADJB
2023	Community Halls and Facilities:Halls and Offices (Dept 300)	Refurbishment to Municipal Office Buildings	4,500,000	2,087,620	- 4,500,000	-
		Fencing of Phola Park Community Hall	200,000	-	300,000	500,000
		Verena Multipurpose Centre	500,000	-	500,000	-
		Kwaggafontein Community Hall	500,000	-	500,000	-
		Total	5,700,000	2,087,620	- 5,200,000	500,000
2023	Disaster ManagementDisaster Management (107)	Collapsible Structure for Disaster	500,000	-	500,000	-
		Total	500,000	-	500,000	-
2023	Electricity,Electricity (Dept 530)	Retrofitting of Highmast Lights in Various Villages	4,000,000	2,407,685	- 4,000,000	-
		Installation of Highmast Lights_All Wards	8,133,889	236,812	2,965,939	5,167,950
		Total	24,633,889	3,338,062	- 6,965,939	17,667,950

FinancialYear	Function	SegmentDesc	FinalBudget	TotalActuals	Movement	Final ADJB
2023	Roads:Roads and Stormwater (Dept 550)	Design & Construct Zakheni Bus Route Ward 4 MIG	7,500,000	620,670	1,500,000	9,000,000
		Upgrade Phola Park Bus and Taxi route from gravel to paved - Ward? 6	7,500,000	1,795,007	-	5,500,000
		Upgrade Verena A-D Bus and Taxi Route from gravel to paved - Ward 06	500,000	433,192	500,000	1,000,000
		Upgrade Verena C Bus and Taxi Route from gravel to paved - Ward 11	500,000	424,261	500,000	1,000,000
		Upgrade Kwaggafontein A Link Road from gravel to paved - Ward 27	500,000	421,713	500,000	1,000,000
		Upgrade Tweefontein E Bus Route from gravel to paved - Ward 15	500,000	380,416	500,000	1,000,000
		Construction of Boekenhoutroek Bus Route - Ward 24 MIG	3,000,000	2,189,819	-	2,580,292
		Construct Mountainview Mandela Drive Bus Route Ward 14 MIG	7,500,000	2,782,007	2,500,000	10,000,000
		Rehabilitation of Roads_All Wards	8,000,000	1,066,263	4,500,000	12,500,000
		Existing:Upgrading:Road Infrastructure:Roads Mandela Luthuli	4,076,111	2,938,443	-	4,027,707
		Existing:Upgrading:Road Infrastructure:Roads:Thembaletfu Bus	2,000,000	804,600	-	965,749
		Existing:Upgrading:Road Infrastructure:Roads and Stormwater	500,000	48,208	-	55,441
	Total		45,076,111	13,904,599	6,933,914	52,010,025
2023	Sports Grounds and Stadiums:Sports Facilities Management (Dept 300)	Upgrade Kwaggafontein Stadium Multi-Year Project Ward 26 MIG	4,000,000	-	3,000,000	7,000,000
	Total		4,000,000	-	3,000,000	7,000,000

Financial Year	Function	Segment Desc	Final Budget	Total Actuals	Movement	Final ADJB
2023	Waste Water Treatment-Sanitation Services (Dept 560)	Upgrade Tweefontein K WWTW	10,000,000	-	7,500,000	2,500,000
		Toilet Facilities:Construction of Alternative Sanitation Pro	9,000,000	-	8,000,000	1,000,000
		Total	19,000,000	-	15,500,000	3,500,000
2023	Water Distribution:Water (Dept 540)	Construction of Sheldon Water Infra Pipelines Multi-Yr Proj	13,500,000	7,771,394	2,094,368	15,594,368
		Upgrade Ntlokozweni Water Infra Multi-Yr Proj Pipe Works - Ward 17	8,367,950	6,877,612	137,664	8,230,286
		Upgrade Tweefontein C and DK Water Infrastr MIG	10,000,000	5,778,819	3,075,321	13,075,321
		Upgrading of Thembalethu Water Infra	500,000	-	500,000	1,000,000
		Distribution:Upgrade Mabhoko Water Infrastructure Multi-Yr P	15,000,000	10,815,207	4,000,000	19,000,000
		Total	102,367,950	51,469,763	9,532,025	111,899,975
		Total Budget for Capital Expenditure	203,077,950	71,696,723	-	194,377,950

RECOMMENDATIONS BY THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER

- 1) **THAT** the proposed adjusted figures on the Adjustment Budget for 2022/23 which bring changes on the Original Budget of 2022/23 Financial Year (FY) be noted.
- 2) **THAT** the Adjustment Budget for the 2022/ 23 FY as per Section 28 of the Municipal Finance Management Act (MFMA), Act No. 56 of 2003 be approved.
- 3) **THAT** the Adjustment Budget be submitted to National Treasury and Mpumalanga Provincial Treasury pursuant to Section 28(7) of the MFMA.
- 4) **THAT** the Procurement Plans for the 2022/ 23 FY be aligned with the Adjustment Budget.
- 5) **THAT** the 2022/ 23 FY SDBIP be reviewed and aligned to the Adjustment Budget once approved by Council.

SUPPORTING SCHEDULES

Municipal adjustments budgets & supporting tables

mSCOA Version 6.6

[Click for Instructions!](#)

[Accountability](#)

[Transparency](#)

[Information &
service delivery](#)



national treasury

Department.
National Treasury
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Contact details:

Technical enquiries to the MFMA Helpline at:
mfma@treasury.gov.za

Data submission enquiries:
Lawrence Gqesha
National Treasury
Tel: (012) 315-5971
Electronic documents: lgdocuments@treasury.gov.za
Queries on formats: lgdataqueries@treasury.gov.za

Preparation Instructions

Municipality Name:

CFO Name:

Tel: Fax:

E-Mail:

Date of Adjustments Budget
(dd/mm/yyyy):

MTREF: Budget Year:

Does this municipality have Entities?

If YES: Identify type of report:

Name Votes & Sub-Votes

Printing Instructions

Showing / Hiding Columns

Showing / Clearing Highlights

Important documents which provide essential assistance

[MFMA Budget Circulars](#) [Click to view](#)

[MBRR Budget Formats Guide](#) [Click to view](#)

[Dummy Budget Guide](#) [Click to view](#)

[Funding Compliance Guide](#) [Click to view](#)

[MFMA Return Forms](#) [Click to view](#)

Organisational Structure Votes

- Vote 1 - Mayor and Council
- Vote 2 - Municipal Manager Town secretary and Chief
- Vote 3 - Economic Development, Planning led Local Gov
- Vote 4 - Finance
- Vote 5 - Economic Development +Planning, Technical Se
- Vote 6 - Economic Development and Project Managemer
- Vote 7 - 520 Solid Waste Removal
- Vote 8 - 530 Energy Services
- Vote 9 - 540 Water distribution
- Vote 10 - 550 Roads, Roads and Stormwater
- Vote 11 - 560 Waste Water Treatment
- Vote 12 - Corporate Services
- Vote 13 - Economic Development /Planning
- Vote 14 - Road +Traffic Regulation
- Vote 15 - Community Services

Organisational Structure Sub-Votes

Vote 1	Mayor and Council
1.1	Council General
1.2	
1.3	
1.4	
1.5	
1.6	
1.7	
1.8	
1.9	
1.10	
Vote 2	Municipal Manager Town secretary and Chief
2.1	Municipal Manager and HOD
2.2	Administrative and coporate Support,Pms and Youth
2.3	Risk Management
2.4	
2.5	
2.6	
2.7	
2.8	
2.9	
2.10	
Vote 3	Economic Development, Planning led , Local Government developm
3.1	Coproate Wide strategic (IDP,LED,Intergageted Development
3.2	Town Planning Building Regulations +Enforcement and City Engineeri
3.3	
3.4	
3.5	
3.6	
3.7	
3.8	
3.9	
3.10	
Vote 4	Finance
4.1	Finance Default
4.2	Financial Services
4.3	Asset Management
4.4	Supply Chain
4.5	Property Services
4.6	
4.7	
4.8	
4.9	
4.10	
Vote 5	Economic Development +Planning: Technical Services
5.1	Economic development and technical services
5.2	
5.3	
5.4	
5.5	
5.6	
5.7	
5.8	
5.9	
5.10	
Vote 6	Economic Development and Project Management
6.1	Project Management
6.2	
6.3	
6.4	
6.5	
6.6	
6.7	
6.8	
6.9	
6.10	
Vote 7	520 Solid Waste Removal
7.1	Waste Removal
7.2	
7.3	
7.4	
7.5	
7.6	
7.7	
7.8	
7.9	
7.10	
Vote 8	530 Energy Services
8.1	electricity
8.2	
8.3	
8.4	
8.5	
8.6	
8.7	
8.8	
8.9	
8.10	
Vote 9	540 Water distriubtion
9.1	Water
9.2	
9.3	
9.4	
9.5	
9.6	
9.7	
9.8	
9.9	
9.10	
Vote 10	550 Roads:Roads and Stormwater
10.1	Roads and Stormwater

Display Sub-Votes

1.1	Council General
1.2	
1.3	
1.4	
1.5	
1.6	
1.7	
1.8	
1.9	
1.10	
2.1	Municipal Manager and HOD
2.2	Administrative and coporate Support Pms and Youth
2.3	Risk Management
2.4	
2.5	
2.6	
2.7	
2.8	
2.9	
2.10	
3.1	Coproate Wide strategic (IDP,LED,Intergageted Development
3.2	Town Planning Building Regulations +Enforcement and City Engineering
3.3	
3.4	
3.5	
3.6	
3.7	
3.8	
3.9	
3.10	
4.1	Finance Default
4.2	Financial Services
4.3	Asset Management
4.4	Supply Chain
4.5	Property Services
4.6	
4.7	
4.8	
4.9	
4.10	
5.1	Economic development and technical services
5.2	
5.3	
5.4	
5.5	
5.6	
5.7	
5.8	
5.9	
5.10	
6.1	Project Management
6.2	
6.3	
6.4	
6.5	
6.6	
6.7	
6.8	
6.9	
6.10	
7.1	Waste Removal
7.2	
7.3	
7.4	
7.5	
7.6	
7.7	
7.8	
7.9	
7.10	
8.1	electricity
8.2	
8.3	
8.4	
8.5	
8.6	
8.7	
8.8	
8.9	
8.10	
9.1	Water
9.2	
9.3	
9.4	
9.5	
9.6	
9.7	
9.8	
9.9	
9.10	
10.1	Roads and Stormwater

10.2
10.3
10.4
10.5
10.6
10.7
10.8
10.9
10.10

10.2
10.3
10.4
10.5
10.6
10.7
10.8
10.9
10.10

Vote 11	560 Waste Water Treatment		
11.1	Waste Water(Sanitation)	11.1	Waste Water(Sanitation)
11.2		11.2	
11.3		11.3	
11.4		11.4	
11.5		11.5	
11.6		11.6	
11.7		11.7	
11.8		11.8	
11.9		11.9	
11.10		11.10	
Vote 12	Corporate Services		
12.1	Human Resources	12.1	Human Resources
12.2	Fleet Management	12.2	Fleet Management
12.3	Information Technology	12.3	Information Technology
12.4	Legal Services	12.4	Legal Services
12.5		12.5	
12.6		12.6	
12.7		12.7	
12.8		12.8	
12.9		12.9	
12.10		12.10	
Vote 13	Economic Development /Planning		
13.1	Community services	13.1	Community services
13.2		13.2	
13.3		13.3	
13.4		13.4	
13.5		13.5	
13.6		13.6	
13.7		13.7	
13.8		13.8	
13.9		13.9	
13.10		13.10	
Vote 14	Road +Traffic Regulation		
14.1	Traffic Services	14.1	Traffic Services
14.2		14.2	
14.3		14.3	
14.4		14.4	
14.5		14.5	
14.6		14.6	
14.7		14.7	
14.8		14.8	
14.9		14.9	
14.10		14.10	
Vote 15	Community Services		
15.1	Community Halls and Facilities	15.1	Community Halls and Facilities
15.2	Cemeteries funeral parlour	15.2	Cemeteries funeral parlour
15.3	Disaster Management(107)	15.3	Disaster Management(107)
15.4	Libraries and Archives	15.4	Libraries and Archives
15.5	Sports Ground +Stadiums	15.5	Sports Ground +Stadiums
15.6	Sports Grounds and Facilities	15.6	Sports Grounds and Facilities
15.7		15.7	
15.8		15.8	
15.9		15.9	
15.10		15.10	

MP315 Thembisile Hani - Table B1 Adjustments Budget Summary -

Description	2022/23									Budget Year	Budget Year	
	Original	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-yr capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
	A	1 A1	2 B	3 C	4 D	5 E	6 F	7 G	8 H			
R thousands												
Financial Performance												
Property rates	58,457	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	58,457	61,025	63,775	
Service charges	122,338	-	-	-	-	-	9,267	9,267	131,605	127,721	133,468	
Investment revenue	5,305	-	-	-	-	-	2,866	2,866	8,191	5,538	5,788	
Transfers recognised - operational	526,245	-	-	-	-	-	4,000	4,000	530,245	562,538	606,098	
Other own revenue	95,728	-	-	-	-	-	6,374	6,374	102,102	99,940	104,438	
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	808,073						22,526	22,526	830,599	856,762	913,566	
Employee costs	177,288	-	-	-	-	-	2,883	2,883	180,171	175,627	192,389	
Remuneration of councillors	27,447	-	-	-	-	-	592	592	28,039	28,656	29,945	
Depreciation & asset impairment	86,821	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	88,821	92,592	96,618	
Finance charges	1,300	-	-	-	-	-	(1,300)	(1,300)	-	1,300	1,300	
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases	162,881	-	-	-	-	-	3,482	3,482	166,362	160,495	160,524	
Transfers and grants	200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	200	-	-	
Other expenditure	470,350	-	-	-	-	-	43,206	43,206	513,556	476,309	487,439	
Total Expenditure	928,287						48,862	48,862	977,149	934,978	968,215	
Surplus/(Deficit)	(120,215)						(26,336)	(26,336)	(146,551)	(78,216)	(54,649)	
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	175,578	-	-	-	-	-	(4,000)	(4,000)	171,578	170,794	178,759	
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions) & Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	55,363						(30,336)	(30,336)	25,027	92,578	124,110	
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	55,363						(30,336)	(30,336)	25,027	92,578	124,110	
Capital expenditure & funds sources												
Capital expenditure	203,078						(8,700)	(8,700)	194,378	172,794	180,259	
Transfers recognised - capital	175,578	-	-	-	-	-	(4,000)	(4,000)	171,578	170,794	178,759	
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Internally generated funds	27,500	-	-	-	-	-	(4,700)	(4,700)	22,800	2,000	1,500	
Total sources of capital funds	203,078						(8,700)	(8,700)	194,378	172,794	180,259	
Financial position												
Total current assets	205,015	-	-	-	-	-	168,814	168,814	373,828	216,154	304,917	
Total non current assets	2,420,228	-	-	-	-	-	(8,700)	(8,700)	2,411,528	2,475,530	2,559,171	
Total current liabilities	48,534	-	-	-	-	-	59,061	59,061	107,595	50,212	51,512	
Total non current liabilities	85,426	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	85,426	85,426	85,426	
Community wealth/Equity	2,491,283	-	-	-	-	-	90,125	90,125	2,581,408	2,558,961	2,733,078	
Cash flows												
Net cash from (used) operating	262,682	-	-	-	-	-	(82,840)	(82,840)	179,842	207,510	246,511	
Net cash from (used) investing	(203,078)	-	-	-	-	-	8,700	8,700	(194,378)	(172,294)	(180,259)	
Net cash from (used) financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	74,400						46,321	46,321	120,722	155,937	61,694	
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation												
Cash and investments available	74,400	-	-	-	-	-	46,321	46,321	120,722	109,616	175,868	
Application of cash and investments	58,313	-	-	-	-	-	35,005	35,005	93,318	59,991	61,291	
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	16,087						11,316	11,316	27,403	49,624	114,576	
Asset Management												
Asset register summary (WDV)	1,978,621	-	-	-	-	-	(500)	(500)	1,978,121	1,876,830	1,781,712	
Depreciation	88,821	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	88,821	92,592	96,618	
Renewal and Upgrading of Existing Assets	119,394	-	-	-	-	-	371	371	119,765	108,392	135,759	
Repairs and Maintenance	38,757	-	-	-	-	-	20,200	20,200	58,957	41,234	40,888	
Free services												
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	(0)	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	(0)	-	-	
Revenue cost of free services provided	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Households below minimum service level												
Water:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sanitation/sewerage:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Energy:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Refuse:	105	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	105	105	105	

MP315 Thembisile Hani - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) -

Standard Description	Ref	2022/23									Budget Year	Budget Year	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
		A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H			
R thousands	1, 4												
Revenue - Functional													
Governance and administration		580,243	-	-	-	-	-	3,966	3,966	584,208	622,791	669,052	
Executive and council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Finance and administration		580,243	-	-	-	-	-	3,966	3,966	584,208	622,791	669,052	
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Community and public safety		97	-	-	-	-	-	65	65	162	101	106	
Community and social services		85	-	-	-	-	-	27	27	112	89	93	
Sport and recreation		12	-	-	-	-	-	38	38	50	13	13	
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Economic and environmental services		167,140	-	-	-	-	-	(9,930)	(9,930)	157,210	174,804	182,964	
Planning and development		142,146	-	-	-	-	-	707	707	142,854	148,711	155,696	
Road transport		24,994	-	-	-	-	-	(10,637)	(10,637)	14,356	26,094	27,268	
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Trading services		236,171	-	-	-	-	-	24,425	24,425	260,596	229,859	240,202	
Energy sources		16,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	16,000	5,000	-	
Water management		152,713	-	-	-	-	-	19,012	19,012	171,725	158,332	170,682	
Waste water management		2,787	-	-	-	-	-	904	904	3,691	2,910	3,041	
Waste management		64,670	-	-	-	-	-	4,509	4,509	69,180	63,617	66,479	
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Revenue - Functional	2	983,651	-	-	-	-	-	18,526	18,526	1,002,177	1,027,556	1,092,325	
Expenditure - Functional													
Governance and administration		545,284	-	-	-	-	-	8,115	8,115	553,399	551,548	579,575	
Executive and council		52,470	-	-	-	-	-	3,073	3,073	55,543	53,997	55,626	
Finance and administration		489,428	-	-	-	-	-	4,902	4,902	494,330	494,051	520,361	
Internal audit		3,386	-	-	-	-	-	141	141	3,526	3,500	3,588	
Community and public safety		17,415	-	-	-	-	-	6,325	6,325	23,740	17,727	18,487	
Community and social services		9,615	-	-	-	-	-	6,240	6,240	15,855	9,592	9,994	
Sport and recreation		7,800	-	-	-	-	-	85	85	7,885	8,136	8,492	
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Economic and environmental services		101,111	-	-	-	-	-	9,205	9,205	110,316	104,315	106,767	
Planning and development		22,942	-	-	-	-	-	1,589	1,589	24,531	24,339	24,841	
Road transport		78,169	-	-	-	-	-	7,616	7,616	85,784	79,976	81,926	
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Trading services		264,477	-	-	-	-	-	25,218	25,218	289,694	261,388	263,387	
Energy sources		22,124	-	-	-	-	-	5,312	5,312	27,436	22,596	22,673	
Water management		204,811	-	-	-	-	-	8,231	8,231	213,042	204,886	205,087	
Waste water management		8,266	-	-	-	-	-	265	265	8,532	8,632	8,997	
Waste management		29,275	-	-	-	-	-	11,409	11,409	40,684	25,274	25,630	
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	928,287	-	-	-	-	-	48,862	48,862	977,149	934,978	968,215	
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		55,363	-	-	-	-	-	(30,336)	(30,336)	25,027	92,578	124,110	

References

- Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist the compilation of national and international accounts for comparison purposes
- Total Revenue by standard classification must reconcile to Total Operating Revenue shown in the Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- Total Operating Expenditure by standard classification must reconcile to Total Operating Expenditure shown in the Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- All amounts must be classified under a standard classification (modified GFS). The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abbatoirs, Air Transport, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification
- Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
- Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)
- Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
- Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
- Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
- Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved, including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))
- G = B + C + D + E + F
- Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

MP315 Thembisile Hani - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) - B -

Standard Classification Description	Ref	2022/23									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year	Unfore.	Nat. or Prov.	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted
		Budget	5	6	capital	Unavoid.	Govt	10	11	Budget	Budget	Budget
R thousand	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H			
Revenue - Functional												
<i>Municipal governance and administration</i>		580,243	-	-	-	-	-	3,966	3,966	584,208	622,791	669,052
Executive and council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mayor and Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration		580,243	-	-	-	-	-	3,966	3,966	584,208	622,791	669,052
Administrative and Corporate Support		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Asset Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance		520,780	-	-	-	-	-	3,435	3,435	524,215	560,716	604,180
Fleet Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Resources		146	-	-	-	-	-	501	501	647	152	159
Information Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Legal Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Services		59,317	-	-	-	-	-	29	29	59,346	61,923	64,714
Risk Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Security Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supply Chain Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation Service		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Governance Function		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		97	-	-	-	-	-	65	65	162	161	166
Community and social services		85	-	-	-	-	-	27	27	112	89	93
Aged Care		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Animal Care and Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		25	-	-	-	-	-	(20)	(20)	5	26	27
Child Care Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Halls and Facilities		56	-	-	-	-	-	46	46	102	59	61
Consumer Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Disaster Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Education		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous and Customary Law		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial Promotion		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Language Policy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries and Archives		4	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	5	4	5
Literacy Programmes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Media Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums and Art Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Population Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		12	-	-	-	-	-	38	38	50	13	13
Beaches and Jetties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recreational Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	2	2	2	-	-
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		12	-	-	-	-	-	36	36	48	13	13
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Civil Defence		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cleansing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Control of Public Nuisances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fencing and Fences		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire Fighting and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Control of Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pounds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ambulance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratory Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Food Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vector Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		167,140	-	-	-	-	-	(9,930)	(9,930)	157,210	174,804	182,964

Planning and development:	142,146	-	-	-	-	767	707	142,854	148,711	155,696
<i>Billboards</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Central City Improvement District</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Development Facilitation</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Economic Development/Planning</i>	141,867	-	-	-	-	333	333	142,200	148,419	155,392
<i>Regional Planning and Development</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and Project Management Unit</i>	279	-	-	-	-	375	375	654	291	304
<i>Provincial Planning</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Support to Local Municipalities</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport:	24,994	-	-	-	-	(10,637)	(10,637)	14,356	26,094	27,268
<i>Public Transport</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Road and Traffic Regulation</i>	24,994	-	-	-	-	(10,637)	(10,637)	14,356	26,094	27,268
<i>Roads</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Taxi Ranks</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Biodiversity and Landscape</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Protection</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Indigenous Forests</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Nature Conservation</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Pollution Control</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Soil Conservation</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services:	236,171	-	-	-	-	24,425	24,425	260,596	229,859	240,202
<i>Energy sources:</i>	16,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	16,000	5,000	-
<i>Electricity</i>	16,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	16,000	5,000	-
<i>Street Lighting and Signal Systems</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Nonelectric Energy</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management:	152,713	-	-	-	-	19,012	19,012	171,725	158,332	176,682
<i>Water Treatment</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water Distribution</i>	152,713	-	-	-	-	19,012	19,012	171,725	158,332	170,682
<i>Water Storage</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management:	2,787	-	-	-	-	904	904	3,691	2,910	3,041
<i>Public Toilets</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Sewerage</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Storm Water Management</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Waste Water Treatment</i>	2,787	-	-	-	-	904	904	3,691	2,910	3,041
Waste management:	64,670	-	-	-	-	4,509	4,509	69,180	63,617	66,479
<i>Recycling</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Removal</i>	64,670	-	-	-	-	4,509	4,509	69,180	63,617	66,479
<i>Street Cleaning</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Abattoirs</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Air Transport</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Forestry</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Licensing and Regulation</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Markets</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Tourism</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue - Functional	983,651	-	-	-	-	18,526	18,526	1,002,177	1,027,556	1,092,325
Expenditure - Functional	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal governance and administration:	545,284	-	-	-	-	8,115	8,115	563,399	551,548	579,575
<i>Executive and council:</i>	52,470	-	-	-	-	3,073	3,073	55,543	53,997	55,626
<i>Mayor and Council</i>	39,010	-	-	-	-	836	836	39,846	40,219	41,509
<i>Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive</i>	13,460	-	-	-	-	2,237	2,237	15,697	13,778	14,117
<i>Finance and administration:</i>	489,428	-	-	-	-	4,902	4,902	494,330	494,051	520,361
<i>Administrative and Corporate Support</i>	16,031	-	-	-	-	(137)	(137)	15,894	16,368	17,049
<i>Asset Management</i>	101,671	-	-	-	-	196	196	101,767	105,626	109,955
<i>Finance</i>	279,297	-	-	-	-	2,362	2,362	281,659	277,132	287,461
<i>Fleet Management</i>	36,873	-	-	-	-	(594)	(594)	36,279	36,327	36,249
<i>Human Resources</i>	24,643	-	-	-	-	(187)	(187)	24,455	25,117	25,665
<i>Information Technology</i>	19,546	-	-	-	-	3,311	3,311	22,857	19,677	19,817
<i>Legal Services</i>	6,051	-	-	-	-	(190)	(190)	5,860	6,194	6,346
<i>Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Property Services</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Risk Management</i>	1,655	-	-	-	-	38	38	1,693	1,704	1,757
<i>Security Services</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Supply Chain Management</i>	3,763	-	-	-	-	103	103	3,866	3,908	4,063
<i>Valuation Service</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Internal audit:</i>	3,366	-	-	-	-	141	141	3,526	3,500	3,588
<i>Governance Function</i>	3,366	-	-	-	-	141	141	3,526	3,500	3,588
Community and public safety:	17,415	-	-	-	-	6,325	6,325	23,740	17,727	18,487
<i>Community and social services:</i>	9,615	-	-	-	-	6,240	6,240	15,855	9,592	9,994
<i>Aged Care</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Agricultural</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Animal Care and Diseases</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums</i>	313	-	-	-	-	50	50	363	320	328

Child Care Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Halls and Facilities	7,270	-	-	-	6,190	6,190	13,459	7,150	7,449
Consumer Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cultural Matters	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Disaster Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Education	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous and Customary Law	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial Promotion	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Language Policy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries and Archives	2,032	-	-	-	-	-	2,032	2,122	2,217
Literacy Programmes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Media Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums and Art Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Population Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Cultural Matters	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation	7,800	-	-	-	85	85	7,885	8,136	8,492
Beaches and Jetties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Parks (including Nurseries)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recreational Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sports Grounds and Stadiums	7,800	-	-	-	85	85	7,885	8,136	8,492
Public safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Civil Defence	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cleansing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Control of Public Nuisances	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fencing and Fences	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire Fighting and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Control of Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pounds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Informal Settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ambulance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratory Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Food Control	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vector Control	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services	101,111	-	-	-	9,205	9,205	110,316	104,315	105,767
Planning and development	22,942	-	-	-	1,589	1,589	24,531	24,339	24,841
Billboards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDS)	605	-	-	-	-	-	605	605	605
Central City Improvement District	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Development Facilitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic Development/Planning	13,554	-	-	-	89	89	13,643	14,624	14,778
Regional Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
City Engineer	1,700	-	-	-	1,500	1,500	3,200	1,700	1,700
Project Management Unit	7,083	-	-	-	-	-	7,083	7,410	7,758
Provincial Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Support to Local Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport	78,199	-	-	-	7,616	7,616	85,784	79,976	81,926
Public Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road and Traffic Regulation	52,732	-	-	-	(2,037)	(2,037)	50,745	53,948	55,214
Roads	25,387	-	-	-	9,652	9,652	35,039	28,027	28,712
Taxi Ranks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biodiversity and Landscape	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous Forests	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Conservation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pollution Control	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Soil Conservation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services	264,477	-	-	-	25,218	25,218	289,694	261,388	263,387
Energy sources	22,124	-	-	-	5,312	5,312	27,436	22,596	22,673
Electricity	22,124	-	-	-	5,312	5,312	27,436	22,596	22,673
Street Lighting and Signal Systems	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nonelectric Energy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management	204,811	-	-	-	8,231	8,231	213,042	204,886	205,087
Water Treatment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Distribution	204,811	-	-	-	8,231	8,231	213,042	204,886	205,087
Water Storage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management	8,266	-	-	-	265	265	8,532	8,532	8,997

Public Toilets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sewerage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment	8,266	-	-	-	-	265	265	8,532	8,632	8,997	-
Waste management	29,275	-	-	-	-	11,409	11,409	40,684	25,274	25,630	-
Recycling	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Removal	29,275	-	-	-	-	11,409	11,409	40,684	25,274	25,630	-
Street Cleaning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Air Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Forestry	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Regulation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tourism	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	928,287	-	-	-	48,862	48,862	977,149	934,978	968,215	-
Surplus (Deficit) for the year		55,363	-	-	-	(30,336)	(30,336)	25,027	92,578	124,110	-

References

- Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist national and international accounts and comparison
- Total Revenue by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating revenue shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- Total Expenditure by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating expenditure shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- All amounts must be classified under a Functional classification. The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abattoirs, Air Transport, Licensing and Regulation, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be

MP315 Thembisile Hani - Table B4 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) -

Description	Ref	2022/23									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	2023/24
R thousands	1	A	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		
			A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Revenue By Source												
Property rates	2	58,457	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	58,457	61,025	63,775
Service charges - electricity revenue	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	2	82,274	-	-	-	-	-	9,111	9,111	91,385	85,894	89,759
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2	1,905	-	-	-	-	-	331	331	2,237	1,989	2,079
Service charges - refuse revenue	2	38,159	-	-	-	-	-	(175)	(175)	37,983	39,838	41,630
Rental of facilities and equipment		921	-	-	-	-	-	120	120	1,042	962	1,005
Interest earned - external investments		5,305	-	-	-	-	-	2,886	2,886	8,191	5,538	5,788
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		69,122	-	-	-	-	-	15,135	15,135	84,257	72,164	75,411
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		13,101	-	-	-	-	-	(10,644)	(10,644)	2,457	13,677	14,293
Licences and permits		137	-	-	-	-	-	54	54	190	143	149
Agency services		11,896	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11,896	12,419	12,978
Transfers and subsidies		526,245	-	-	-	-	-	4,000	4,000	530,245	562,538	606,098
Other revenue	2	551	-	-	-	-	-	1,709	1,709	2,260	576	602
Gains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		808,073	-	-	-	-	-	22,526	22,526	830,599	856,762	913,566
Expenditure By Type												
Employee related costs		177,288	-	-	-	-	-	2,883	2,883	180,171	175,627	192,389
Remuneration of councillors		27,447	-	-	-	-	-	592	592	28,039	28,656	29,945
Debt impairment		256,885	-	-	-	-	-	(8,715)	(8,715)	248,169	263,056	274,758
Depreciation & asset impairment		88,821	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	88,821	92,592	96,618
Finance charges		1,300	-	-	-	-	-	(1,300)	(1,300)	-	1,300	1,300
Bulk purchases - electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory consumed		162,881	-	-	-	-	-	3,482	3,482	166,362	160,495	160,524
Contracted services		126,552	-	-	-	-	-	33,695	33,695	160,248	125,814	125,458
Transfers and subsidies		200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	200	-	-
Other expenditure		86,913	-	-	-	-	-	18,226	18,226	105,139	87,439	87,222
Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		928,287	-	-	-	-	-	48,862	48,862	977,149	934,978	968,215
Surplus/(Deficit)		(120,215)	-	-	-	-	-	(26,336)	(26,336)	(146,551)	(78,216)	(54,649)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		175,578	-	-	-	-	-	(4,000)	(4,000)	171,578	170,794	178,759
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) before taxation		55,363	-	-	-	-	-	(30,336)	(30,336)	25,027	92,578	124,110
Taxation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation		55,363	-	-	-	-	-	(30,336)	(30,336)	25,027	92,578	124,110
Attributable to minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		55,363	-	-	-	-	-	(30,336)	(30,336)	25,027	92,578	124,110
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		55,363	-	-	-	-	-	(30,336)	(30,336)	25,027	92,578	124,110

References

- Classifications are revenue sources and expenditure type
- Detail to be provided in Table SB1
- Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
- Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)
- Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
- Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
- Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
- Adjus. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))
- G = B + C + D + E + F
- Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

MP315 Thembeisile Hani - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding -

Description	Ref	2022/23									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year	Unfora.	Nat. or Prov.	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted
		Budget	5	6	capital	Unavoid.	Govt	10	11	Budget	Budget	Budget
	A	A1	B	C	8	9	F	G	12			
R thousands												
Capital expenditure - Vote												
Multi-year expenditure to be adjusted												
Vote 1 - Mayor and Council	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager Town secretary and Chief		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Economic Development, Planning led , Local Government d		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Finance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Economic Development +Planning:Technical Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Economic Development and Project Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - 520 Solid Waste Removal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - 530 Energy Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - 540 Water distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - 550 Roads/Roads and Stormwater		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - 560 Waste Water Treatment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Coporate Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Economic Development /Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Road +Traffic Regulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Community Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Single-year expenditure to be adjusted												
Vote 1 - Mayor and Council	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager Town secretary and Chief		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Economic Development, Planning led , Local Government d		200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	200	20,000	20,000
Vote 4 - Finance		5,700	-	-	-	-	-	(5,200)	(5,200)	500	-	-
Vote 5 - Economic Development +Planning:Technical Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Economic Development and Project Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - 520 Solid Waste Removal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - 530 Energy Services		25,500	-	-	-	-	-	(7,832)	(7,832)	17,668	15,500	10,000
Vote 9 - 540 Water distribution		19,000	-	-	-	-	-	(15,500)	(15,500)	3,500	15,000	23,000
Vote 10 - 550 Roads/Roads and Stormwater		44,000	-	-	-	-	-	8,010	8,010	52,010	39,500	38,408
Vote 11 - 560 Waste Water Treatment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Coporate Services		1,500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,500	1,500	1,500
Vote 13 - Economic Development /Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Road +Traffic Regulation		100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100	-	-
Vote 15 - Community Services		107,078	-	-	-	-	-	11,822	11,822	118,900	81,294	87,350
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		203,078	-	-	-	-	-	(8,700)	(8,700)	194,378	172,794	180,258
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote		203,078	-	-	-	-	-	(8,700)	(8,700)	194,378	172,794	180,258
Capital Expenditure - Functional												
Governance and administration												
Executive and council		1,600	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,600	1,500	1,500
Finance and administration		1,600	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,600	1,500	1,500
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		10,200	-	-	-	-	-	(2,700)	(2,700)	7,500	25,000	26,000
Community and social services		8,200	-	-	-	-	-	(5,700)	(5,700)	500	20,000	20,000
Sport and recreation		4,000	-	-	-	-	-	3,000	3,000	7,000	5,000	6,000
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		44,200	-	-	-	-	-	8,010	8,010	52,210	39,500	38,408
Planning and development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport		44,200	-	-	-	-	-	8,010	8,010	52,210	39,500	38,408
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		147,078	-	-	-	-	-	(14,010)	(14,010)	133,068	106,794	114,350
Energy sources		25,500	-	-	-	-	-	(7,832)	(7,832)	17,668	15,500	10,000
Water management		102,578	-	-	-	-	-	9,322	9,322	111,900	76,294	81,350
Waste water management		19,000	-	-	-	-	-	(15,500)	(15,500)	3,500	15,000	23,000
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	3	203,078	-	-	-	-	-	(8,700)	(8,700)	194,378	172,794	180,258
Funded by:												
National Government		175,578	-	-	-	-	-	(4,000)	(4,000)	171,578	170,794	178,758
Provincial Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	4	175,578	-	-	-	-	-	(4,000)	(4,000)	171,578	170,794	178,758
Borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds		27,800	-	-	-	-	-	(4,700)	(4,700)	22,800	2,500	1,500
Total Capital Funding		203,078	-	-	-	-	-	(8,700)	(8,700)	194,378	172,794	180,258

References

- Municipalities may choose to appropriate for capital expenditure for three years or for one year (if one year appropriation projected expenditure required for yr2 and yr3).
- Include capital component of PPP unitary payment. Note that capital transfers are only appropriated to municipalities for the budget year
- Capital expenditure by standard classification must reconcile to the appropriations by vote
- Must reconcile to supporting table SB7 and to Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
- Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably
- Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
- Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
- Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
- Adjusts = Other Adjustments proposed to be approved, including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))
- G = B + C + D + E + F
- Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

MP315 Thembisile Hani - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - B -

Vote Description <i>[insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	2022/23									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	2023/24	2024/25	
R thousands	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H			
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote												
Multi-year expenditure appropriation	2											
Vote 1 - Mayor and Council												
1.1 - Council General												
1.2 -												
1.3 -												
1.4 -												
1.5 -												
1.6 -												
1.7 -												
1.8 -												
1.9 -												
1.10 -												
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager Town secretary and Chief												
2.1 - Municipal Manager and HOD												
2.2 - Administrative and corporate Support,Pms and Youth												
2.3 - Risk Management												
2.4 -												
2.5 -												
2.6 -												
2.7 -												
2.8 -												
2.9 -												
2.10 -												
Vote 3 - Economic Development, Planning led , Local												
3.1 - Coporate Wide strategic (IDP,LED,Intergated Devt												
3.2 - Town Planning Bulking Regulations +Enforcement a												
3.3 -												
3.4 -												
3.5 -												
3.6 -												
3.7 -												
3.8 -												
3.9 -												
3.10 -												
Vote 4 - Finance												
4.1 - Finance Default												
4.2 - Financial Services												
4.3 - Asset Management												
4.4 - Supply Chain												
4.5 - Property Services												
4.6 -												
4.7 -												
4.8 -												
4.9 -												
4.10 -												
Vote 5 - Economic Development +Planning:Technical												
5.1 - Economic development and technical services												
5.2 -												
5.3 -												
5.4 -												
5.5 -												
5.6 -												
5.7 -												
5.8 -												
5.9 -												
5.10 -												
Vote 6 - Economic Development and Project Managem												
6.1 - Project Management												
6.2 -												
6.3 -												
6.4 -												
6.5 -												
6.6 -												
6.7 -												
6.8 -												
6.9 -												
6.10 -												
Vote 7 - 520 Solid Waste Removal												
7.1 - Waste Removal												
7.2 -												
7.3 -												
7.4 -												
7.5 -												

7.6-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.7-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.8-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.9-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.10-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - 530 Energy Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.1 - electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - 540 Water distribution	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.1 - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - 550 Roads:Roads and Stormwater	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.1 - Roads and Stormwater	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - 560 Waste Water Treatment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.1 - Waste Water(Sanitation)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Coporate Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.1 - Human Resouces	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.2 - Fleet Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.3 - Information Technology	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.4 - Legal Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Economic Development/Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.1 - Community services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Road +Traffic Regulation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.1 - Traffic Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

14.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Community Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 - Community Halls and Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.2 - Cemeteries funeral parlour		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 - Disaster Management(107)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 - Libraries and Archives		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 - Sports Ground +Stadiums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.6 - Sports Grounds and Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote	2											
Single-year expenditure appropriation												
Vote 1 - Mayor and Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.1 - Council General		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager Town secretary and Chief		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.1 - Municipal Manager and HOD		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.2 - Administrative and corporate Support,Pms and Youth		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.3 - Risk Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Economic Development, Planning and Local		200	-	-	-	-	-	-	200	-	-	-
3.1 - Corporate Wide strategic (IDP,LED,Intergated Dev		200	-	-	-	-	-	-	200	-	-	-
3.2 - Town Planning Building Regulations +Enforcement a		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Financa		5,700	-	-	-	-	-	(5,200)	(5,200)	500	20,000	20,000
4.1 - Finance Default		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.2 - Financial Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.3 - Asset Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.4 - Supply Chain		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.5 - Property Services		5,700	-	-	-	-	-	(5,200)	(5,200)	500	20,000	20,000
4.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Economic Development +Planning:Technical		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.1 - Economic development and technical services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Economic Development and Project Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.1 - Project Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

6.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - 520 Solid Waste Removal										
7.1 - Waste Removal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - 530 Energy Services	25,500	-	-	-	-	(7,832)	(7,832)	17,668	15,500	10,000
8.1 - electricity	25,500	-	-	-	-	(7,832)	(7,832)	17,668	15,500	10,000
8.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - 540 Water distribution	19,000	-	-	-	-	(15,500)	(15,500)	3,500	15,000	23,000
9.1 - Water	19,000	-	-	-	-	(15,500)	(15,500)	3,500	15,000	23,000
9.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - 550 Roads:Roads and Stormwater	44,000	-	-	-	-	8,010	8,010	52,010	39,500	38,409
10.1 - Roads and Stormwater	44,000	-	-	-	-	8,010	8,010	52,010	39,500	38,409
10.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - 560 Waste Water Treatment										
11.1 - Waste Water(Sanitation)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Coporate Services	1,500	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,500	1,500	1,500
12.1 - Human Resouces	500	-	-	-	-	-	-	500	500	500
12.2 - Fleet Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.3 - Information Technology	1,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,000	1,000	1,000
12.4 - Legal Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Economic Development /Planning										
13.1 - Community services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Vote 14 - Road +Traffic Regulation	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100	-	-	
14.1 - Traffic Services	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100	-	-	
14.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
14.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
14.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
14.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
14.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
14.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
14.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
14.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
14.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 15 - Community Services	107,678	-	-	-	-	-	-	11,822	11,822	118,900	81,294	87,350
15.1 - Community Halls and Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.2 - Cemeteries funeral parlour	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 - Disaster Management(107)	500	-	-	-	-	-	(500)	(500)	(0)	-	-	-
15.4 - Libraries and Archives	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 - Sports Ground +Stadiums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.6 - Sports Grounds and Facilities	106,578	-	-	-	-	-	12,322	12,322	118,900	81,294	87,350	
15.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	203,678	-	-	-	-	-	(8,700)	(8,700)	194,378	172,794	180,259	
Total Capital Expenditure	203,678	-	-	-	-	-	(8,700)	(8,700)	194,378	172,794	180,259	

References

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. Department, if different to standard structure
2. Must reconcile to Financial Performance ('Revenue and Expenditure by Standard Classification' and 'Revenue and Expenditure')
3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

MP315 Thembisile Hani - Table B6 Adjustments Budget Financial Position -

Description	Ref	2022/23									Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		
			A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
ASSETS												
Current assets												
Cash		74,400	-	-	-	-	-	43,321	43,321	117,722	109,616	175,868
Call Investment deposits	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,000	3,000	3,000	-	-
Consumer debtors	1	47,612	-	-	-	-	-	120,519	120,519	168,130	8,835	16,080
Other debtors		34,700	-	-	-	-	-	1,882	1,882	36,582	49,309	64,575
Current portion of long-term receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory		48,303	-	-	-	-	-	91	91	48,394	48,394	48,394
Total current assets		205,015	-	-	-	-	-	168,814	168,814	373,828	216,154	304,917
Non current assets												
Long-term receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment in Associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property, plant and equipment	1	2,419,581	-	-	-	-	-	(8,700)	(8,700)	2,410,881	2,474,884	2,558,525
Biological		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible		646	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	646	646	646
Other non-current assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total non current assets		2,420,228	-	-	-	-	-	(8,700)	(8,700)	2,411,528	2,475,530	2,559,171
TOTAL ASSETS		2,625,243	-	-	-	-	-	160,114	160,114	2,785,356	2,691,684	2,864,088
LIABILITIES												
Current liabilities												
Bank overdraft		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumer deposits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and other payables		43,070	-	-	-	-	-	69,988	69,988	113,059	44,749	46,049
Provisions		5,463	-	-	-	-	-	(10,927)	(10,927)	(5,463)	5,463	5,463
Total current liabilities		48,534	-	-	-	-	-	59,061	59,061	107,595	50,212	51,512
Non current liabilities												
Borrowing	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provisions	1	85,426	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	85,426	85,426	85,426
Total non current liabilities		85,426	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	85,426	85,426	85,426
TOTAL LIABILITIES		133,960	-	-	-	-	-	59,061	59,061	193,021	135,638	136,938
NET ASSETS	2	2,491,283	-	-	-	-	-	101,052	101,052	2,592,335	2,556,046	2,727,150
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY												
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		2,491,283	-	-	-	-	-	90,125	90,125	2,581,408	2,558,961	2,733,070
Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY		2,491,283	-	-	-	-	-	90,125	90,125	2,581,408	2,558,961	2,733,070

References

1. Detail to be provided in Table SA3
2. Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity
3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
4. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)
5. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
6. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
7. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
8. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))
9. G = B + C + D + E + F
10. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

MP315 Thembisile Hani - Table B7 Adjustments Budget Cash Flows -

Description	Ref	2022/23									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H	2023/24	2024/25
R thousands												
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Property rates		30,967	-	-	-	-	-	9,262	9,262	40,229	31,164	34,290
Service charges		4,499	-	-	-	-	-	2,222	2,222	6,721	5,832	6,879
Other revenue		101,369	-	-	-	-	-	(39,632)	(39,632)	61,737	9,796	10,237
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	1	526,245	-	-	-	-	-	4,000	4,000	530,245	562,538	606,098
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	1	175,578	-	-	-	-	-	(4,000)	(4,000)	171,578	170,794	178,759
Interest		5,305	-	-	-	-	-	2,886	2,886	8,191	5,538	5,788
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments												
Suppliers and employees		(581,281)	-	-	-	-	-	(57,577)	(57,577)	(638,859)	(578,152)	(595,539)
Finance charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and Grants	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		262,682	-	-	-	-	-	(82,840)	(82,840)	179,842	207,510	246,511
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments												
Capital assets		(203,078)	-	-	-	-	-	8,700	8,700	(194,378)	(172,294)	(180,259)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		(203,078)	-	-	-	-	-	8,700	8,700	(194,378)	(172,294)	(180,259)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Short term loans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments												
Repayment of borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		59,604	-	-	-	-	-	(74,140)	(74,140)	(14,536)	35,216	66,262
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	14,796	-	-	-	-	-	120,461	120,461	135,258	120,722	(4,558)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	74,400	-	-	-	-	-	46,321	46,321	120,722	155,937	61,694

References

- Local/District municipalities to include transfers from/to District/Local Municipalities
- Cash equivalents includes investments with maturities of 3 months or less
- Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
- Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)
- Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
- Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
- Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
- Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved, including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))
- G = B + C + D + E + F
- Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1) + G

MP315 Thembisile Hani - Table B8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation -

Description	Ref	2022/23									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
R thousands												
Cash and investments available												
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	74,400	-	-	-	-	-	46,321	46,321	120,722	155,937	61,694
Other current investments > 90 days		-	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	(0)	(46,321)	114,174
Non current assets - Investments	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash and Investments available:		74,400	-	-	-	-	-	46,321	46,321	120,722	109,616	175,868
Applications of cash and investments												
Unspent conditional transfers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	0
Unspent borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Statutory requirements		20,706	-	-	-	-	-	(20,706)	(20,706)	-	20,706	20,706
Other working capital requirements	2	43,070	-	-	-	-	-	50,248	50,248	93,318	44,749	46,049
Other provisions		(5,463)	-	-	-	-	-	5,463	5,463	-	(5,463)	(5,463)
Long term investments committed		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Application of cash and investments:		58,313	-	-	-	-	-	35,005	35,005	93,318	59,991	61,291
Surplus (shortfall)		16,087	-	-	-	-	-	11,316	11,316	27,403	49,624	114,576

References

1. Must reconcile with the Adjustments Budget Cash Flow and Adjustments Budget Financial Position
2. Council approval for policy required - include sufficient working capital (e.g. allowing for a % of current debtors > 90 days as uncollectable)
3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
4. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been)
5. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
6. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
7. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
8. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(e))
9. G = B + C + D + E + F
10. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1) + G

MP315 Thembisile Hani - Table B9 Asset Management

Description	Ref	2022/23									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjus.	Total Adjus.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
R thousands												
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE												
Total New Assets to be adjusted	1	83,684	-	-	-	-	-	(9,071)	(9,071)	74,613	64,401	44,500
Roads Infrastructure		21,000	-	-	-	-	-	3,961	3,961	24,961	7,000	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		21,000	-	-	-	-	-	(3,832)	(3,832)	17,168	10,000	10,000
Water Supply Infrastructure		17,684	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	17,684	15,401	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		9,000	-	-	-	-	-	(8,000)	(8,000)	1,000	10,000	13,000
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		68,684	-	-	-	-	-	(7,871)	(7,871)	60,813	42,401	23,000
Community Facilities		1,200	-	-	-	-	-	(700)	(700)	500	20,000	20,000
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		1,200	-	-	-	-	-	(700)	(700)	500	20,000	20,000
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		500	-	-	-	-	-	(500)	(500)	(0)	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets	6	500	-	-	-	-	-	(500)	(500)	(0)	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		1,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,000	1,000	1,000
Furniture and Office Equipment		500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500	500	500
Machinery and Equipment		11,800	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11,800	500	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Renewal of Existing Assets to be adjusted	2	21,500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	21,500	18,599	35,000
Roads Infrastructure		8,000	-	-	-	-	-	4,500	4,500	12,500	10,000	10,000
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		9,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9,000	8,599	25,000
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		17,000	-	-	-	-	-	4,500	4,500	21,500	18,599	35,000
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		4,500	-	-	-	-	-	(4,500)	(4,500)	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets	6	4,500	-	-	-	-	-	(4,500)	(4,500)	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Upgrading of Existing Assets to be adjusted	2a	97,894	-	-	-	-	-	371	371	98,265	89,794	100,759

Roads Infrastructure	15,000	-	-	-	-	-	(451)	(451)	14,549	22,500	28,409
Storm water Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure	4,000	-	-	-	-	-	(4,000)	(4,000)	(0)	5,000	-
Water Supply Infrastructure	64,894	-	-	-	-	-	9,322	9,322	74,216	52,294	56,350
Sanitation Infrastructure	10,000	-	-	-	-	-	(7,500)	(7,500)	2,500	5,000	10,000
Solid Waste Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure	93,894	-	-	-	-	-	(2,629)	(2,629)	91,265	84,794	94,759
Community Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	4,000	-	-	-	-	-	3,000	3,000	7,000	5,000	6,000
Community Assets	4,000	-	-	-	-	-	3,000	3,000	7,000	5,000	6,000
Heritage Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure to be adjusted	203,078	-	-	-	-	-	(8,700)	(8,700)	194,378	172,794	180,259
Roads Infrastructure	44,000	-	-	-	-	-	8,010	8,010	52,010	39,500	38,409
Storm water infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure	25,000	-	-	-	-	-	(7,832)	(7,832)	17,168	15,000	10,000
Water Supply Infrastructure	91,578	-	-	-	-	-	9,322	9,322	100,900	76,294	81,350
Sanitation Infrastructure	19,000	-	-	-	-	-	(15,500)	(15,500)	3,500	15,000	23,000
Solid Waste Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure	179,578	-	-	-	-	-	(6,000)	(6,000)	173,578	145,794	152,759
Community Facilities	1,200	-	-	-	-	-	(700)	(700)	500	20,000	20,000
Sport and Recreation Facilities	4,000	-	-	-	-	-	3,000	3,000	7,000	5,000	6,000
Community Assets	5,200	-	-	-	-	-	2,300	2,300	7,500	25,000	26,000
Heritage Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings	5,000	-	-	-	-	-	(5,000)	(5,000)	(0)	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets	5,000	-	-	-	-	-	(5,000)	(5,000)	(0)	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	1,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,000	1,000	1,000
Furniture and Office Equipment	500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500	500	500
Machinery and Equipment	11,800	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11,800	500	-
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE to be adjusted	203,078	-	-	-	-	-	(8,700)	(8,700)	194,378	172,794	180,259
ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	1,978,621	-	-	-	-	-	(500)	(500)	1,978,121	1,876,830	1,781,712
Roads Infrastructure	381,873	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	381,873	343,256	302,903
Storm water Infrastructure	82,357	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	82,357	82,357	82,357
Electrical Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure	750,206	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	750,206	750,206	750,206
Sanitation Infrastructure	40,012	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	40,012	40,012	40,012
Solid Waste Infrastructure	37	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	37	37	37
Rail Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure	4,799	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,799	4,799	4,799

Infrastructure		1,259,284	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,259,284	1,220,668	1,180,314
Community Assets		142,024	-	-	-	-	-	-	142,024	121,483	100,016
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		(4,222)	-	-	-	-	(500)	(500)	(4,722)	(9,152)	(14,304)
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		646	-	-	-	-	-	-	646	646	646
Computer Equipment		3,832	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,832	2,778	1,631
Furniture and Office Equipment		1,119	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,119	181	(822)
Machinery and Equipment		16,042	-	-	-	-	-	-	16,042	(16,540)	(39,407)
Transport Assets		28,967	-	-	-	-	-	-	28,967	25,838	22,709
Land		530,929	-	-	-	-	-	-	530,929	530,929	530,929
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	1,978,621	-	-	-	-	(500)	(500)	1,978,121	1,876,830	1,761,712
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS											
Depreciation & asset impairment		88,821	-	-	-	-	-	-	88,821	92,592	96,618
Repairs and Maintenance by asset class	3	38,757	-	-	-	-	20,200	20,200	58,957	41,234	40,888
Roads Infrastructure		5,377	-	-	-	-	9,500	9,500	14,877	5,377	5,377
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	4,000	4,000	4,000	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		12,500	-	-	-	-	3,500	3,500	16,000	12,500	12,500
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		659	-	-	-	-	-	-	659	659	659
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		18,536	-	-	-	-	17,000	17,000	35,536	18,536	18,536
Community Facilities		251	-	-	-	-	-	-	251	262	274
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		251	-	-	-	-	-	-	251	262	274
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		1,152	-	-	-	-	6,150	6,150	7,302	652	652
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		1,152	-	-	-	-	6,150	6,150	7,302	652	652
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		4,477	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,477	4,477	4,477
Furniture and Office Equipment		150	-	-	-	-	-	-	150	150	150
Machinery and Equipment		10,630	-	-	-	-	(2,950)	(2,950)	7,680	13,596	13,601
Transport Assets		3,560	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,560	3,560	3,197
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS to be adjusted		127,578	-	-	-	-	20,200	20,200	147,778	133,826	137,505
<i>Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex</i>		58.8%	0.0%						61.6%	62.7%	75.3%
<i>Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn</i>		134.4%	0.0%						134.8%	117.1%	140.5%
<i>R&M as a % of PPE</i>		2.0%	0.0%						3.0%	2.2%	2.3%
<i>Renewal and upgrading and R&M as a % of PPE</i>		8.0%	0.0%						9.0%	8.0%	9.9%

References

1. Detail of new assets provided in Table SB18a
2. Detail of renewal of existing assets provided in Table SB18b
- 2a. Detail of upgrading of existing assets provided in Table SB18e
3. Detail of Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class provided in Table SB18c
4. Must reconcile to total capital expenditure on Budgeted Capital Expenditure
5. Must reconcile to Adjustments Budget Financial Position (written down value)
6. Donated/contributed and assets funded by finance leases to be allocated to the respective category
7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
8. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)
9. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
10. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
11. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
12. Adjusts. = 'Other Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))

MP315 Thembisile Hani - Supporting Table SB1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance' -

Description	Ref	2022/23								Budget Year	Budget Year	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjus.	Total Adjus.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
		A	6 A1	7 B	8 C	9 D	10 E	11 F	12 G	13 H		
R thousands												
REVENUE ITEMS												
Property rates												
Total Property Rates		58,457	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	58,457	61,025	63,775
<i>Less Revenue Foregone (exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Property Rates		58,457	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	58,457	61,025	63,775
Service charges - electricity revenue												
Total Service charges - electricity revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Less Cost of Free Basis Services (50 kwh per indigent household per month)</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Service charges - electricity revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue												
Total Service charges - water revenue		82,274	-	-	-	-	-	9,111	9,111	91,385	85,894	89,759
<i>Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Less Cost of Free Basis Services (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Service charges - water revenue		82,274	-	-	-	-	-	9,111	9,111	91,385	85,894	89,759
Service charges - sanitation revenue												
Total Service charges - sanitation revenue		1,905	-	-	-	-	-	331	331	2,237	1,989	2,079
<i>Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Less Cost of Free Basis Services (free sanitation service to indigent households)</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Service charges - sanitation revenue		1,905	-	-	-	-	-	331	331	2,237	1,989	2,079
Service charges - refuse revenue												
Total refuse removal revenue		37,809	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	37,808	39,472	41,249
Total landfill revenue		350	-	-	-	-	-	(175)	(175)	175	365	381
<i>Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a week to indigent households)</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Less Cost of Free Basis Services (removed once a week to indigent households)</i>		(0)	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	(0)	-	-
Net Service charges - refuse revenue		38,159	-	-	-	-	-	(175)	(175)	37,983	39,838	41,630
Other Revenue By Source												
Fuel Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Revenue		551	-	-	-	-	-	1,709	1,709	2,260	576	602
Total 'Other' Revenue	1	551	-	-	-	-	-	1,709	1,709	2,260	576	602
EXPENDITURE ITEMS												
Employee related costs												
Basic Salaries and Wages		120,872	-	-	-	-	-	593	593	121,465	117,794	132,013
Pension and UIF Contributions		23,201	-	-	-	-	-	494	494	23,696	24,222	25,256
Medical Aid Contributions		9,315	-	-	-	-	-	499	499	9,814	9,727	10,166
Overtime		3,378	-	-	-	-	-	23	23	3,401	2,428	2,533
Performance Bonus		10,361	-	-	-	-	-	185	185	10,546	10,815	11,353
Motor Vehicle Allowance		4,964	-	-	-	-	-	134	134	5,098	5,183	5,417
Cellphone Allowance		736	-	-	-	-	-	(42)	(42)	693	804	795
Housing Allowances		174	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	175	181	188
Other benefits and allowances		2,087	-	-	-	-	-	601	601	2,688	2,174	2,267
Payments in lieu of leave		795	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	795	830	868
Long service awards		1,405	-	-	-	-	-	395	395	1,800	1,467	1,533
Post-retirement benefit obligations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>sub-total</i>	4	177,288	-	-	-	-	-	2,883	2,883	180,171	175,627	192,389
<i>Less: Employee costs capitalised to PPE</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Employee related costs	1	177,288	-	-	-	-	-	2,883	2,883	180,171	175,627	192,389
Depreciation & asset impairment												
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment		88,821	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	88,821	92,592	96,618
Lease amortisation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital asset impairment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Depreciation & asset impairment	1	88,821	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	88,821	92,592	96,618

Bulk purchases											
Electricity Bulk Purchases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total bulk purchases	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants											
Cash transfers and grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-cash transfers and grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total transfers and grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services											
Outsourced Services		51,659	-	-	-	-	10,565	10,565	62,224	48,492	48,495
Consultants and Professional Services		29,380	-	-	-	-	170	170	29,550	29,342	29,342
Contractors		45,513	-	-	-	-	22,960	22,960	68,474	47,979	47,621
Total contracted services		126,552	-	-	-	-	33,695	33,695	160,248	125,814	125,458
Other Expenditure By Type											
Collection costs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributions to 'other' provisions		18,080	-	-	-	-	11,320	11,320	29,400	18,080	18,080
Audit fees		5,792	-	-	-	-	1,908	1,908	7,700	5,792	5,792
Other Expenditure		63,041	-	-	-	-	4,998	4,998	68,039	63,567	63,350
Total Other Expenditure	1	86,913	-	-	-	-	18,226	18,226	105,139	87,439	87,222
Repairs and Maintenance											
by Expenditure Item	14										
Employee related costs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory Consumed (Project Maintenance)		681	-	-	-	-	(50)	(50)	631	692	704
Contracted Services		38,076	-	-	-	-	20,250	20,250	58,326	40,542	40,184
Other Expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	15	38,757	-	-	-	-	20,200	20,200	58,957	41,234	40,888
Inventory Consumed											
Inventory Consumed - Water		140,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	140,000	140,000	140,000
Inventory Consumed - Other		22,881	-	-	-	-	3,482	3,482	26,362	20,495	20,524
Total Inventory Consumed & Other Material		162,881	-	-	-	-	3,482	3,482	166,362	160,495	160,524

References

1. Must reconcile with relevant line on the 'Financial Performance' budget
2. Must reconcile to supporting documentation on staff salaries
3. Insert other categories where revenue or expenditure is of a material nature
4. Expenditure to meet any unfunded obligations
5. Special consideration may have to be given to including 'goodwill arising' or 'joint venture' budgets where circumstances require this (include separately under relevant notes)
6. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
7. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably be have for

MP315 Thembisile Hani - Supporting Table SB2 Supporting detail to 'Financial Position Budget' -

Description	Ref	2022/23								Budget Year	Budget Year	
		Original	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year	Unfore.	Nat. or Prov.	Other Adjus.	Total Adjus.	Adjusted	Adjusted	
		Budget	4	5	capital	Unavoid.	Govt	9	10	Budget	Budget	
	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H			
R thousands												
ASSETS												
Consumer debtors												
Consumer debtors		293,497	-	-	-	-	-	120,519	120,519	414,015	506,293	776,295
Less: provision for debt impairment		(245,885)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(245,885)	(497,458)	(760,216)
Total Consumer debtors	1	47,612	-	-	-	-	-	120,519	120,519	168,130	8,835	16,080
Debt impairment provision												
Balance at the beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(245,885)	(497,458)
Contributions to the provision		(242,880)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(242,880)	(248,567)	(259,752)
Bad debts written off		(3,005)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(3,005)	(3,005)	(3,005)
Balance at end of year		(245,885)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(245,885)	(497,458)	(760,216)
Inventory												
Water												
Opening Balance											(140,000)	(280,000)
System Input Volume												
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Purchases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Natural Sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Authorised Consumption	12	(140,000)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(140,000)	(140,000)	(140,000)
Billed Authorised Consumption		(140,000)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(140,000)	(140,000)	(140,000)
Billed Metered Consumption		(140,000)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(140,000)	(140,000)	(140,000)
Free Basic Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidised Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Water		(140,000)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(140,000)	(140,000)	(140,000)
Billed Unmetered Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Free Basic Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidised Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
UnBilled Authorised Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unbilled Metered Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unbilled Unmetered Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Losses												
Apparent losses												
Unauthorised Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Customer Meter Inaccuracies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Real losses												
Leakage on Transmission and Distribution Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Leakage and Overflows at Storage Tanks/Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Leakage on Service Connections up to the point of Customer Meter		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Transfer and Management Errors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unavoidable Annual Real Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Water												
Closing Balance Water		(140,000)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(140,000)	(280,000)	(420,000)
Agricultural												
Opening Balance												
Acquisitions	13	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Issues	14	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments	14	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs	15	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumables												
Standard Rated												
Opening Balance		48,303	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	48,303	40,569	32,957
Acquisitions	13	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Issues	13	(7,710)	-	-	-	-	-	(24)	(24)	(7,734)	(7,613)	(7,615)
Adjustments	14	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs	15	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Consumables Standard Rated		40,593	-	-	-	-	-	(24)	(24)	40,569	32,957	25,342
Zero Rated												
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(10,787)	(16,994)
Acquisitions	13	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Issues	13	(7,787)	-	-	-	-	-	(3,000)	(3,000)	(10,787)	(6,207)	(6,207)
Adjustments	14	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs	15	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Consumables Zero Rated		(7,787)	-	-	-	-	-	(3,000)	(3,000)	(10,787)	(16,994)	(23,201)
Finished Goods												
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions	13	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Issues	13	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

MP315 Thembisile Hani - Supporting Table SB4 Adjustments to budgeted performance indicators and benchmarks -

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	2022/23			Budget Year	Budget Year
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Adjusted Budget	2023/24 Adjusted Budget	2024/25 Adjusted Budget
Borrowing Management									
Credit Rating	Short term/long term rating								
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure				0.1%	0.0%	0.0%	0.1%	0.1%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Safety of Capital									
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Liquidity									
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities				422.4%	0.0%	347.4%	430.5%	591.9%
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets/current liabilities less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities				422.4%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities				1.5	0.0	1.1	2.2	3.4
Revenue Management									
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/ Last 12 Mths Billing								
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)									
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue				10.2%	0.0%	24.6%	6.8%	8.8%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Creditors Management									
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA s 65(e))								
Creditors to Cash and Investments					57.9%	0.0%	93.7%	28.7%	74.6%
Other Indicators									
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kW)								
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)								
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated								
Water Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kℓ)								
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)								
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated								
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)				21.9%	0.0%	21.7%	20.5%	21.1%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)								
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)				4.8%	0.0%	7.1%	4.8%	4.5%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)				11.2%	0.0%	10.7%	11.0%	10.7%
IDP regulation financial viability indicators									
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)				21679.1%	0.0%	23104.2%	22632.7%	23651.5%
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services				5.9%	0.0%	20.2%	1.0%	1.8%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure				0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0

References

1. Consumer debtors > 12 months old are excluded from current assets

MP315 Thembisile Hani - Supporting Table SB6 Adjustments Budget - funding measurement -

R thousands	Description	Ref	MFMA section	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework				
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25
Funding measures											
	Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	1	18(1)b	137,802	132,258		-	-	-	757,217	798,415
	Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	2	18(1)b				-	-	-	-	-
	Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	3	18(1)b				-	-	-	-	-
	Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	4	18(1)				(511,195)	(561,390)	(723,601)	(751,023)	(791,741)
	Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive	5	18(1)a,(2)				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
	Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	6	18(1)a,(2)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
	Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	7	18(1)a,(2)				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
	Capital payments % of capital expenditure	8	18(1)c;19				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
	Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	9	18(1)c				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
	Grants % of Govt, legislated/gazetted allocations	10	18(1)a				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
	Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	11	18(1)a							10.3%	0.0%
	Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	12	18(1)a							0.0%	0.0%
	R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	13	20(1)(vi)				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
	Asset renewal % of capital budget	14	20(1)(vi)				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%

References

1. Positive cash balances indicative of minimum compliance - subject to 2
2. Deduct applications (defined) from cash balances
3. Indicative of sufficient liquidity to meet average monthly operating payments
4. Indicative of funded operational requirements
5. Indicative of adherence to macro-economic targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
6. Realistic average cash collection forecasts as % of annual billed revenue
7. Realistic average increase in doubtful debt provision
8. Indicative of planned capital expenditure level & cash payment timing
9. Indicative of compliance with borrowing 'only' for the capital budget - should not exceed 100% unless refinancing
10. Substantiation of National/Province allocations included in budget
11. Indicative of realistic current arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high cap municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
12. Indicative of realistic long term arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high cap municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
13. Indicative of a credible allowance for repairs & maintenance of assets
14. Indicative of a credible allowance for asset renewal (requires analysis of asset renewal projects as % of total capital projects - detailed capital plan)

MP315 Thembisile Hani - Supporting Table SB7 Adjustments Budget - transfers and grant receipts -

Description	Ref	2022/23							Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F		
R thousands										
RECEIPTS:	1, 2									
Operating Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		3,735	-	-	-	4,000	4,000	7,735	193.4%	-
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant		3,735	-	-	-	-	-	3,735	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant		-	-	-	-	4,000	4,000	4,000	-	-
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

MP315 Thembisile Hani - Supporting Table SB8 Adjustments Budget - expenditure on transfers and grant programme -

Description	Ref	2022/23						Budget Year	Budget Year	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	2023/24	2024/25	
		A	2 A1	3 B	4 C	5 D	6 E	7 F	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands										
EXPENDITURE ON TRANSFERS AND GRANT PROGRAM:	1									
<u>Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants</u>										
National Government:		12,538	-	-	-	4,000	4,000	16,538	9,180	9,528
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant		3,735	-	-	-	-	-	3,735	-	-
Local Government Financial Management Grant		1,720	-	-	-	-	-	1,720	1,770	1,770
Municipal Infrastructure Grant		7,083	-	-	-	-	-	7,083	7,410	7,758
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant		-	-	-	-	4,000	4,000	4,000	-	-
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:		12,538	-	-	-	4,000	4,000	16,538	9,180	9,528
<u>Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants</u>										
National Government:		175,578	-	-	-	(4,000)	(4,000)	171,578	170,794	178,759
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant		4,000	-	-	-	(4,000)	(4,000)	(0)	5,000	-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant		134,578	-	-	-	-	-	134,578	140,794	147,409
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant		12,000	-	-	-	-	-	12,000	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant		25,000	-	-	-	-	-	25,000	25,000	31,350
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		175,578	-	-	-	(4,000)	(4,000)	171,578	170,794	178,759
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		188,116	-	-	-	-	-	188,116	179,974	188,287

MP315 Thembisile Hani - Supporting Table SB11 Adjustments Budget - councillor and staff benefits -

Summary of remuneration	Ref	2022/23										% change
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget		
R thousands		A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H		
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)												
Basic Salaries and Wages		14,905	-	-	-	-	-	367	367	15,272	2.5%	
Pension and UIF Contributions		2,949	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,949	0.0%	
Medical Aid Contributions		686	-	-	-	-	-	28	28	713	4.0%	
Motor Vehicle Allowance		1,024	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,024	0.0%	
Cellphone Allowance		2,488	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,488		
Housing Allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Other benefits and allowances		5,394	-	-	-	-	-	197	197	5,592		
Sub Total - Councillors		27,447	-	-	-	-	-	592	592	28,039	2.2%	
% increase			(0)							0		
Senior Managers of the Municipality												
Basic Salaries and Wages		5,911	-	-	-	-	-	168	168	6,078	2.8%	
Pension and UIF Contributions		286	-	-	-	-	-	63	63	350	22.2%	
Medical Aid Contributions		174	-	-	-	-	-	15	15	188	8.5%	
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Motor Vehicle Allowance		755	-	-	-	-	-	81	81	836	10.7%	
Cellphone Allowance		107	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	107	-0.3%	
Housing Allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Other benefits and allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	(1)	(1)	-		
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Post-retirement benefit obligations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality	5	7,234	-	-	-	-	-	326	326	7,559	4.5%	
% increase			(0)							0		
Other Municipal Staff												
Basic Salaries and Wages		114,961	-	-	-	-	-	426	426	115,387	0.4%	
Pension and UIF Contributions		22,915	-	-	-	-	-	431	431	23,346	1.9%	
Medical Aid Contributions		9,141	-	-	-	-	-	485	485	9,626	5.3%	
Overtime		3,378	-	-	-	-	-	23	23	3,401	0.7%	
Performance Bonus		10,361	-	-	-	-	-	185	185	10,546		
Motor Vehicle Allowance		4,209	-	-	-	-	-	53	53	4,262	1.3%	
Cellphone Allowance		629	-	-	-	-	-	(42)	(42)	587	-6.7%	
Housing Allowances		174	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	175		
Other benefits and allowances		2,087	-	-	-	-	-	602	602	2,688		
Payments in lieu of leave		795	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	795	0.0%	
Long service awards		1,405	-	-	-	-	-	395	395	1,800	28.1%	
Post-retirement benefit obligations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff	5	170,055	-	-	-	-	-	2,557	2,557	172,612	1.5%	
% increase												
Total Parent Municipality		204,735	-	-	-	-	-	3,475	3,475	208,210	1.7%	
Board Members of Entities												
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Motor Vehicle Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Cellphone Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Housing Allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Other benefits and allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Board Fees		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Post-retirement benefit obligations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sub Total - Board Members of Entities	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
% increase												
Senior Managers of Entities												
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		

Performance Bonus									-	-	
Motor Vehicle Allowance									-	-	
Cellphone Allowance									-	-	
Housing Allowances									-	-	
Other benefits and allowances									-	-	
Payments in lieu of leave									-	-	
Long service awards									-	-	
Post-retirement benefit obligations	5								-	-	
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
% Increase											
Other Staff of Entities											
Basic Salaries and Wages									-	-	
Pension and UIF Contributions									-	-	
Medical Aid Contributions									-	-	
Overtime									-	-	
Performance Bonus									-	-	
Motor Vehicle Allowance									-	-	
Cellphone Allowance									-	-	
Housing Allowances									-	-	
Other benefits and allowances									-	-	
Payments in lieu of leave									-	-	
Long service awards									-	-	
Post-retirement benefit obligations	5								-	-	
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
% Increase											
Total Municipal Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS		204,735	-	-	-	-	3,475	3,475	208,210	1.7%	
% Increase											
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF		177,288	-	-	-	-	2,883	2,883	180,171	1.6%	

References

1. Include 'Loans and advances' where applicable if any reportable amounts only until phased compliance with s164 of MFMA achieved
2. If benefits in kind are provided (e.g. provision of living quarters) the full market value must be shown as the cost to the municipality
3. s57 of the Systems Act
4. Must agree to the sub-total appearing on Table C1 (Employee costs)
5. Includes pension payments and employer contributions to medical aid

Column Definitions:

- A. The original budget approved by council for the current year
5. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
6. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably be have for
7. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
8. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA
9. Adjustments caused by changes in funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
10. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sec
11. $G = B + C + D + E + F$
12. Adjusted Budget $H = (A \text{ or } A1) + G$

MP315 Thembisile Hani - Supporting Table SB12 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote) - 2022/23

Description	Ref	2022/23												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24 Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2023/24 Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2023/25 Adjusted Budget	
Revenue by Vote																	
Vote 1 - Mayor and Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager Town secretary and Ch		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Economic Development, Planning led, Loc		49	88	56	201	85	16	27	19	75	75	14,433	15,199	26,532	27,726		
Vote 4 - Finance		5	15	13	9	7	3	3	6	14	14	0	102	59	61		
Vote 5 - Economic Development +Planning: Technic		-	-	17,794	25,921	31	6,086	-	-	11,868	11,868	56,583	142,008	148,265	155,231		
Vote 6 - Economic Development and Project Manag		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 7 - 520 Solid Waste Removal		5,439	5,460	5,486	5,567	5,626	6,108	5,560	0	6,291	6,291	11,151	69,180	63,617	66,479		
Vote 8 - 530 Energy Services		-	-	-	243	-	798	-	-	1,333	1,333	10,959	16,000	5,000	-	-	
Vote 9 - 540 Water distribution		301	314	315	281	325	309	344	29	413	413	234	3,691	2,910	3,041		
Vote 10 - 550 Roads:Roads and Stormwater		204,295	5,574	13,054	713	11,300	138,659	762	-	44,085	44,085	16,545	524,215	560,716	604,180		
Vote 11 - 560 Water Treatment		50	48	46	46	82	98	-	48	112	112	(62)	647	152	159		
Vote 12 - Corporate Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	4	3	7	8		
Vote 13 - Economic Development (Planning		5,000	4,990	4,843	4,968	4,909	4,888	4,887	6	4,949	4,949	10,018	59,346	61,923	64,714		
Vote 14 - Road +Traffic Regulation		24,086	12,319	16,782	12,398	12,488	2,122	2,481	31	16,536	16,536	29,472	171,785	158,375	170,727		
Vote 15 - Community Services		239,224	28,760	58,391	50,337	34,752	169,285	24,065	999	85,676	85,676	149,336	1,002,177	1,027,556	1,092,325		
Total Revenue by Vote																	
Expenditure by Vote																	
Vote 1 - Mayor and Council		2,696	2,204	4,550	2,682	2,926	3,065	2,424	2,291	3,418	3,418	6,555	39,846	40,219	41,509		
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager Town secretary and Ch		1,419	2,783	1,729	1,559	1,637	1,433	1,382	1,590	1,764	1,764	2,888	21,113	21,572	22,393		
Vote 3 - Economic Development, Planning led, Loc		4,221	6,098	4,428	4,491	4,461	3,684	5,041	1,785	5,146	5,146	12,827	62,425	64,412	66,043		
Vote 4 - Finance		2,145	1,550	1,525	1,407	3,741	1,548	1,119	2,990	10,685	10,685	71,029	119,110	116,684	121,467		
Vote 5 - Economic Development +Planning: Technic		95	114	110	117	116	97	132	119	230	230	1,141	2,732	2,826	2,951		
Vote 6 - Economic Development and Project Manag		456	530	467	462	462	537	495	405	590	590	1,498	7,093	7,410	7,758		
Vote 7 - 520 Solid Waste Removal		856	830	894	543	853	1,427	1,532	537	4,721	4,721	19,048	40,664	25,274	25,630		
Vote 8 - 530 Energy Services		1,249	2,478	1,160	2,221	3,205	1,057	2,097	3,128	2,906	2,906	2,123	27,436	22,596	22,673		
Vote 9 - 540 Water distribution		586	591	552	551	614	611	769	560	742	742	1,472	8,532	8,632	8,997		
Vote 10 - 550 Roads:Roads and Stormwater		1,078	1,332	1,092	2,639	1,161	1,247	1,964	1,114	4,046	4,046	11,284	36,039	26,027	26,712		
Vote 11 - 560 Water Treatment		1,736	2,792	3,149	1,917	3,037	2,711	3,918	1,027	23,744	23,744	190,123	281,642	277,132	297,461		
Vote 12 - Corporate Services		5,258	5,501	4,570	4,477	6,129	7,338	5,329	1,629	7,727	7,727	26,038	89,451	89,314	90,077		
Vote 13 - Economic Development (Planning		301	344	368	325	331	355	321	304	254	254	(373)	3,036	3,640	3,303		
Vote 14 - Road +Traffic Regulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 15 - Community Services		17,226	14,425	19,965	6,569	33,341	4,668	19,475	2,255	19,586	19,586	46,440	223,323	215,464	217,124		
Total Expenditure by Vote		39,523	40,971	44,548	29,961	62,014	29,929	45,998	19,734	85,561	85,561	392,092	961,452	921,200	954,098		
Surplus/ (Deficit)		199,701	(12,212)	(13,843)	20,375	(27,262)	129,356	(21,933)	(18,735)	115	115	(242,755)	40,724	106,356	138,227		

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with budget table A2 and monthly budget statement table C2

MP315 Thembletse Hani - Supporting Table SB13 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification) - 2022/23

Description - Standard classification	Ref	Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework													
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24 Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2024/25 Adjusted Budget
Revenue - Functional															
Governance and administration															
Executive and council		208,344	10,564	17,945	5,716	16,231	143,845	5,649	913	49,147	48,147	26,501	584,208	622,791	669,052
Finance and administration		208,344	10,564	17,945	5,716	16,231	143,845	5,649	913	49,147	48,147	26,501	584,208	622,791	669,052
Internal audit															
Community and public safety		5	22	22	12	16	3	32	35	21	21	(50)	162	101	106
Community and social services		5	15	14	10	8	3	3	6	12	12	9	112	89	93
Sport and recreation		-	7	7	2	8	-	29	9	9	9	(59)	50	13	13
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services															
Planning and development		49	88	17,840	26,122	116	6,101	27	19	11,942	11,942	71,020	157,210	174,804	182,964
Road transport		43	83	17,830	26,116	58	6,098	19	9	11,987	11,987	56,637	142,854	148,711	155,696
Environmental protection		5	5	10	6	58	4	9	10	(45)	(45)	14,383	14,356	25,094	27,268
Trading services															
Energy sources		29,826	18,086	22,584	18,486	18,329	9,337	18,356	31	24,566	24,566	51,865	260,596	229,859	240,202
Water management		24,086	12,311	16,775	12,394	12,478	2,122	12,451	2	1,333	1,333	10,959	16,000	5,000	170,682
Waste water management		301	314	315	281	325	309	344	23	413	413	234	171,725	158,332	170,682
Waste management		5,439	5,460	5,495	5,567	5,525	6,108	5,560	0	6,291	6,291	11,151	69,180	63,617	66,479
Other															
Total Revenue - Functional		239,224	28,760	59,391	50,337	34,752	159,285	24,085	999	85,676	85,676	148,336	1,002,177	1,027,556	1,092,325
Expenditure - Functional															
Governance and administration															
Executive and council		13,608	14,312	16,291	12,246	20,839	18,938	15,067	7,803	47,063	47,063	293,105	553,399	551,548	579,575
Finance and administration		3,343	2,695	5,660	3,180	6,605	6,254	3,668	2,968	4,987	4,987	6,208	55,543	53,987	55,626
Internal audit		228	652	502	197	226	188	183	183	310	310	37	494,330	494,051	520,361
Community and public safety		1,018	1,221	1,058	1,059	1,127	928	1,038	3,103	2,716	2,716	5,041	3,526	3,500	3,588
Community and social services		419	527	462	409	439	655	448	2,501	2,049	2,049	3,847	23,740	17,727	18,487
Sport and recreation		599	694	595	650	688	273	589	602	667	667	1,194	15,855	9,592	9,994
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,865	8,136	8,492
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services															
Planning and development		6,151	8,418	6,455	8,034	6,532	5,870	7,953	3,727	10,267	10,267	26,375	110,316	104,315	106,767
Road transport		1,321	2,054	1,481	1,540	1,515	1,477	1,849	1,254	2,230	2,230	5,351	24,531	24,339	24,841
Environmental protection		4,830	6,364	4,973	6,494	5,017	4,393	6,104	2,473	8,037	8,037	21,024	85,784	79,976	81,926
Trading services															
Energy sources		19,184	17,511	21,853	9,120	37,196	7,383	23,184	5,779	27,083	27,083	67,223	289,694	261,388	263,387
Water management		1,249	2,478	1,160	2,221	3,205	1,057	2,097	3,128	2,906	2,906	2,123	27,436	22,586	22,673
Waste water management		16,503	13,612	19,248	5,805	32,525	4,287	18,766	1,555	18,714	18,714	44,580	213,042	204,886	206,087
Waste management		856	830	884	543	863	1,427	1,532	537	4,721	4,721	1,472	8,532	8,632	8,997
Other															
Total Expenditure - Functional		39,970	41,462	45,657	30,459	65,694	33,119	47,242	20,412	87,130	87,130	391,744	977,149	934,978	968,215
Surplus/ Deficit 1.		199,254	(12,703)	12,734	19,877	(30,942)	126,166	(23,178)	(19,413)	(1,454)	(1,454)	(242,408)	25,027	92,578	124,110

References
1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with budget table A3 and monthly budget statement table C3

MP315 Thembelele Hari - Supporting Table SB14 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure -

Ref	Description	2022/23												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24 Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2023/24 Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2023/24 Adjusted Budget	
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
	Revenue By Source																
	Property rates	19,585	7,749	7,030	7,717	7,741	-	-	-	-	-	7,617	2	-	58,457	61,025	63,775
	Service charges - electricity revenue	181	163	197	169	202	185	220	29	225	225	220	29	225	91,385	85,894	89,759
	Service charges - sanitation revenue	3,210	3,206	2,906	3,187	3,198	3,187	3,184	-	3,145	3,145	3,184	-	3,145	2,237	1,989	2,079
	Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	37,983	39,838	41,630
	Rental of facilities and equipment	163	658	1,227	584	343	352	760	859	1,019	1,019	760	-	1,019	1,042	962	1,005
	Interest earned - external investments	6,850	6,938	6,914	7,103	7,191	7,132	7,337	-	8,787	8,787	7,337	-	8,787	8,191	5,538	5,768
	Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	84,257	72,164	75,411
	Dividends received	5	5	9	6	58	3	10	10	(1,037)	(1,037)	10	3	(1,037)	3,006	-	-
	Fines, penalties and forfeits	25	28	10	12	10	9	8	3	22	22	8	3	22	2,283	13,677	14,293
	Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	991	991	-	-	991	190	143	149
	Agency services	200,345	-	1,448	566	-	170,656	-	566	44,654	44,654	-	-	44,654	11,896	12,419	12,978
	Transfers and subsidies	3,864	4,971	11,916	302	11,089	(31,021)	12	54	388	388	12	-	388	527,883	562,538	606,098
	Other revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,260	576	602
	Gains	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total Revenue	234,219	23,748	31,659	19,636	29,832	145,106	19,147	957	66,872	66,872	19,147	957	66,872	830,599	856,762	913,566
	Expenditure By Type																
	Employee related costs	2,573	2,144	2,144	2,138	2,131	1,894	2,087	2,275	2,406	2,406	2,087	2,275	2,406	165,569	175,627	192,389
	Remuneration of councillors	279	69	135	412	77	79	(0)	-	19,664	19,664	-	-	19,664	28,039	28,656	29,945
	Debt impairment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,402	7,402	-	-	7,402	248,169	263,056	274,758
	Depreciation & asset impairment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(152)	(152)	-	-	(152)	88,821	92,592	96,618
	Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,300	1,300	1,300
	Bulk purchases - electricity	570	13,161	13,124	3,498	26,247	13,008	16,205	-	14,288	14,288	16,205	-	14,288	(128,677)	-	-
	Inventory consumed	8,378	7,637	11,707	7,629	13,384	8,991	9,565	4,716	17,289	17,289	9,565	4,716	17,289	166,362	160,495	160,524
	Contracted services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	17	17	-	-	17	160,198	160,248	125,458
	Transfers and subsidies	15,209	4,061	5,642	4,058	10,513	(3,426)	5,097	132	10,866	10,866	5,097	132	10,866	200	-	-
	Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	105,139	87,439	87,222
	Losses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total Expenditure	27,008	27,071	32,752	17,734	52,352	20,546	32,955	7,122	71,779	71,779	32,955	7,122	71,779	977,149	934,978	968,215
	Surplus/(Deficit)	207,211	(3,323)	(1,093)	1,901	(22,520)	124,560	(13,808)	(6,165)	(4,907)	(4,907)	(13,808)	(6,165)	(4,907)	(146,551)	(78,216)	(54,649)
	Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	171,578	170,794	178,759
	Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	207,211	(3,323)	(1,093)	1,901	(22,520)	124,560	(13,808)	(6,165)	(4,907)	(4,907)	(13,808)	(6,165)	(4,907)	25,027	92,578	124,110

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with budget table A4 and monthly budget statement table C4

MP315 Thembisile Hani - Supporting Table SB16 Adjustments Budget - monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote) - 2022/23

Ref	Description - Municipal Vote	2022/23												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework	
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25
	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
1	Multi-year expenditure appropriation														
	Vote 1 - Mayor and Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 2 - Municipal Manager Town secretary and Chief	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 3 - Economic Development, Planning led., Local Govern	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 4 - Finance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 5 - Economic Development +Planning; Technical Service	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 6 - Economic Development and Project Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 7 - 520 Solid Waste Removal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 8 - 530 Energy Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 9 - 540 Water distribution	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 10 - 550 Roads/Roads and Stormwater	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 11 - 560 Waste Water Treatment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 12 - Corporate Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 13 - Economic Development /Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 14 - Road +Traffic Regulation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 15 - Community Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Capital Multi-year expenditure sub-total														
3	Single-year expenditure appropriation														
	Vote 1 - Mayor and Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 2 - Municipal Manager Town secretary and Chief	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 3 - Economic Development, Planning led., Local Govern	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 4 - Finance	-	-	-	-	540	-	1,548	-	-	17	17	17	150	200
	Vote 5 - Economic Development +Planning; Technical Service	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(565)	(565)	(565)	(565)	(565)	(565)	500
	Vote 6 - Economic Development and Project Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 7 - 520 Solid Waste Removal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 8 - 530 Energy Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 9 - 540 Water distribution	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 10 - 550 Roads/Roads and Stormwater	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 11 - 560 Waste Water Treatment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 12 - Corporate Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 13 - Economic Development /Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 14 - Road +Traffic Regulation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 15 - Community Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	5,061	8,384	12,550	1,989	6,427	17,058	3,678	58	11,330	11,330	11,330	11,330	118,900	81,294
3	Total Capital Expenditure	5,061	11,500	17,197	6,607	7,388	23,944	8,413	(5,024)	15,183	15,183	15,183	15,183	194,378	172,794
2	Total Capital Expenditure	5,061	11,500	17,197	6,607	7,388	23,944	8,413	5,024	15,183	15,183	15,183	15,183	194,378	172,794

1. Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates
 2. Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to budget table A5 and monthly budget statement table C5

References

MP315 Thembiile Hami - Supporting Table SB17 Adjustments Budget - monthly capital expenditure (functional classification) -

Description	Ref	2022/23												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24 Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2023/24 Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2024/25 Adjusted Budget	
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
R thousands																	
Capital Expenditure - Functional																	
Governance and administration																	
Executive and council		-	-	-	689	-	198	-	-	-	-	133	133	133	303	1,600	1,500
Finance and administration		-	-	-	689	-	198	-	-	-	-	133	133	133	303	1,600	1,500
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety																	
Community and social services		-	-	-	-	540	1,548	-	-	-	-	310	310	310	6,970	25,000	26,000
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	540	1,548	-	-	-	-	(623)	(623)	(623)	2,370	20,000	20,000
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	933	933	933	4,200	7,000	6,000
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services																	
Planning and development		-	3,116	4,646	2,982	422	2,739	4,735	(1)	5,070	5,070	5,070	5,070	5,070	18,361	39,500	38,409
Road transport		-	3,116	4,646	2,982	422	2,739	4,735	(1)	5,070	5,070	5,070	5,070	5,070	18,361	39,500	38,409
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services																	
Energy sources		5,061	8,384	12,550	2,926	6,427	19,459	3,678	(2,935)	9,670	9,670	9,670	9,670	48,508	133,068	106,794	
Water management		-	-	-	937	-	2,401	-	(2,993)	-	-	732	732	15,127	17,668	15,500	10,000
Waste water management		5,061	8,384	12,550	1,969	6,427	17,058	3,678	58	10,465	10,465	10,465	10,465	25,331	111,900	76,294	81,350
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1,517)	(1,517)	(1,517)	(1,517)	8,050	3,500	15,000	23,000
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional		5,061	11,500	17,197	6,607	7,388	23,944	8,413	(5,024)	15,183	15,183	15,183	15,183	73,742	194,378	172,794	180,259

1. Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates
 2. Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to the Financial Position budget and monthly budget statement

MP315 Thembisile Hani - Supporting Table SB18a Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on new assets by asset class -

Description	Ref	2022/23									Budget Year	Budget Year	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	2023/24	2024/25
		A	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14			
R thousands													
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class													
Infrastructure		68,584	-	-	-	-	-	(7,871)	(7,871)	60,813	42,401	23,000	
Roads Infrastructure		21,000	-	-	-	-	-	3,961	3,961	24,961	7,000	-	
Roads		21,000	-	-	-	-	-	3,961	3,961	24,961	7,000	-	
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Electrical Infrastructure		21,000	-	-	-	-	-	(3,832)	(3,832)	17,168	10,000	10,000	
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
LV Networks		21,000	-	-	-	-	-	(3,832)	(3,832)	17,168	10,000	10,000	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Supply Infrastructure		17,684	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	17,684	15,401	-	
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Pump Stations		17,684	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	17,684	15,401	-	
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sanitation Infrastructure		9,000	-	-	-	-	-	(8,000)	(8,000)	1,000	10,000	13,000	
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Toilet Facilities		9,000	-	-	-	-	-	(8,000)	(8,000)	1,000	10,000	13,000	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets	1,200	-	-	-	-	(700)	(700)	500	20,000	20,000
Community Facilities	1,200	-	-	-	-	(700)	(700)	500	20,000	20,000
Halls	1,200	-	-	-	-	(700)	(700)	500	20,000	20,000
Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	500	-	-	-	-	(500)	(500)	(0)	-	-
Operational Buildings	500	-	-	-	-	(500)	(500)	(0)	-	-
Municipal Offices	500	-	-	-	-	(500)	(500)	(0)	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	1,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,000	1,000	1,000
Computer Equipment	1,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,000	1,000	1,000

Furniture and Office Equipment		500	-	-	-	-	-	-	500	500	500	
Furniture and Office Equipment		500	-	-	-	-	-	-	500	500	500	
Machinery and Equipment		11,800	-	-	-	-	-	-	11,800	500	-	
Machinery and Equipment		11,800	-	-	-	-	-	-	11,800	500	-	
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets to be adjusted	1	83,684	-	-	-	-	-	(9,071)	(9,071)	74,613	64,401	44,500

References

1. Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SB18a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SB18b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SB18e) must reconcile to total capital expenditure in Budgeted Capital Expenditure
7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
8. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where
9. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
10. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA
11. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
12. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sec
13. $G = B + C + D + E + F$
14. Adjusted Budget $H = (A \text{ or } A1) + G$

MP315 Thembisile Hani - Supporting Table SB18b Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by asset class -

Description	Ref	2022/23									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfora. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	2023/24 Adjusted Budget	2024/25 Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class												
Infrastructure		17,000	-	-	-	-	-	4,500	4,500	21,500	18,599	35,000
Roads Infrastructure		8,000	-	-	-	-	-	4,500	4,500	12,500	10,000	10,000
Roads		8,000	-	-	-	-	-	4,500	4,500	12,500	10,000	10,000
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		9,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9,000	8,599	25,000
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		9,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9,000	8,599	25,000
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Exhibition Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	4,500	-	-	-	-	(4,500)	(4,500)	-	-	-
Operational Buildings	4,500	-	-	-	-	(4,500)	(4,500)	-	-	-
Municipal Offices	4,500	-	-	-	-	(4,500)	(4,500)	-	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets to be adjusted	1	21,500	-	-	-	-	-	21,500	18,599	35,000

MP315 Thembisile Hani - Supporting Table SB18c Adjustments Budget - expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class -

Description	Ref	2022/23								Budget Year 2023/24		Budget Year 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
R thousands												
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class												
Infrastructure		18,536	-	-	-	-	-	17,000	17,000	35,536	18,536	18,536
Roads Infrastructure		5,377	-	-	-	-	-	9,500	9,500	14,877	5,377	5,377
Roads		5,377	-	-	-	-	-	9,500	9,500	14,877	5,377	5,377
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	4,000	4,000	4,000	-	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	4,000	4,000	4,000	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		12,500	-	-	-	-	-	3,500	3,500	16,000	12,500	12,500
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		2,500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,500	2,500	2,500
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		10,000	-	-	-	-	-	3,500	3,500	13,500	10,000	10,000
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticalation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		659	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	659	659	659
Landfill Sites		659	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	659	659	659
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		251	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	251	262	274
Community Facilities		251	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	251	262	274
Halls		190	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	190	198	207
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Crèches	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	61	-	-	-	-	-	61	64	66
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	1,152	-	-	-	6,150	6,150	7,302	652	652
Operational Buildings	1,152	-	-	-	6,150	6,150	7,302	652	652
Municipal Offices	1,152	-	-	-	6,150	6,150	7,302	652	652
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Softwares and Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	4,477	-	-	-	-	-	4,477	4,477	4,477
Computer Equipment	4,477	-	-	-	-	-	4,477	4,477	4,477
Furniture and Office Equipment	150	-	-	-	-	-	150	150	150
Furniture and Office Equipment	150	-	-	-	-	-	150	150	150
Machinery and Equipment	10,630	-	-	-	(2,950)	(2,950)	7,680	13,596	13,601
Machinery and Equipment	10,630	-	-	-	(2,950)	(2,950)	7,680	13,596	13,601
Transport Assets	3,560	-	-	-	-	-	3,560	3,560	3,197
Transport Assets	3,560	-	-	-	-	-	3,560	3,560	3,197
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure to be adjusted	1	38,757	-	-	-	-	-	20,200	20,200	58,957	41,234	40,888	

MP315 Thembisile Hani - Supporting Table SB18d Adjustments Budget - depreciation by asset class -

Description	Ref	2022/23								Budget Year	Budget Year	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
R thousands		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class												
Infrastructure		36,989	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	36,989	38,616	40,354
Roads Infrastructure		36,989	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	36,989	38,616	40,354
Roads		36,989	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	36,989	38,616	40,354
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		19,676	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	19,676	20,542	21,466
Community Facilities		19,676	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	19,676	20,542	21,466
Halls		19,676	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	19,676	20,542	21,466
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Crèches	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pris	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	4,722	-	-	-	-	-	4,722	4,930	5,152
Operational Buildings	4,722	-	-	-	-	-	4,722	4,930	5,152
Municipal Offices	4,722	-	-	-	-	-	4,722	4,930	5,152
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Lease Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	1,968	-	-	-	-	-	1,968	2,054	2,147
Computer Equipment	1,968	-	-	-	-	-	1,968	2,054	2,147
Furniture and Office Equipment	1,377	-	-	-	-	-	1,377	1,438	1,503
Furniture and Office Equipment	1,377	-	-	-	-	-	1,377	1,438	1,503
Machinery and Equipment	20,960	-	-	-	-	-	20,960	21,882	22,867
Machinery and Equipment	20,960	-	-	-	-	-	20,960	21,882	22,867
Transport Assets	3,129	-	-	-	-	-	3,129	3,129	3,129
Transport Assets	3,129	-	-	-	-	-	3,129	3,129	3,129
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Depreciation to be adjusted	1	88,821	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	88,821	92,592	96,618

MP315 Thembisile Hani - Supporting Table SB18e Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by asset class -

Description	Ref	2022/23									Budget Year	Budget Year	
		Original	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year	Unfore.	Nat. or Prov.	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted	Adjusted	2023/24	2024/25
		Budget	7	8	capital	Unavoid.	Govt	12	13	Budget	Budget	Adjusted	Adjusted
R thousands	A	A1	B	9	10	11	F	G	H				
Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class													
Infrastructure		33,894	-	-	-	-	-	(2,829)	(2,629)	91,265	84,794	94,759	
Roads Infrastructure		15,000	-	-	-	-	-	(451)	(451)	14,549	22,500	28,409	
Roads		15,000	-	-	-	-	-	(451)	(451)	14,549	22,500	28,409	
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Electrical Infrastructure		4,000	-	-	-	-	-	(4,000)	(4,000)	(0)	5,000	-	
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
LV Networks		4,000	-	-	-	-	-	(4,000)	(4,000)	(0)	5,000	-	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Supply Infrastructure		64,894	-	-	-	-	-	9,322	9,322	74,216	52,294	56,350	
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,000	16,350	
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,000	30,000	
Distribution		64,894	-	-	-	-	-	9,322	9,322	74,216	46,294	10,000	
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sanitation Infrastructure		10,000	-	-	-	-	-	(7,500)	(7,500)	2,500	5,000	10,000	
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Retreatment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste Water Treatment Works		10,000	-	-	-	-	-	(7,500)	(7,500)	2,500	5,000	10,000	
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Community Assets		4,000	-	-	-	-	-	3,000	3,000	7,000	5,000	6,000	
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Parks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Abolition Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Aballons	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sport and Recreation Facilities	4,000	-	-	-	-	3,000	3,000	7,000	5,000	6,000	
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Outdoor Facilities	4,000	-	-	-	-	3,000	3,000	7,000	5,000	6,000	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Operational Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Computer Software and Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Local Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoo's Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets to be adjusted	1	97,994	-	-	-	-	371	371	98,265	89,794	100,759